Sharx Security

HTNC Series PoE IP Camera
API Reference Manual

2018 Version

Introduction

This reference guide is for programmers wishing to send commands directly to a Sharx Security HTNC series PoE IP camera.

Some commands also return detailed status information from the camera.

To use this reference guide you'd need to have administrator login access to an HTNC series camera that is already set up for your network (or accessible to you remotely). It is also assumed that you know the basics of writing a program or a script to send commands via HTTP.

Many commands can be tested easily by copying and pasting the example into a brower, while of course substituting your own camera's IP address for the parameter shown as "camera ipaddress"

For example, let's assume your camera is set up on 192.168.0.54, and you wish to obtain the current settings for the camera's time, then change the time zone, and then verify that the change took effect.

Then, according to the section on setting time parameters on page 158 of this user's guide, you would construct the query string as follows, and you could test it by pasting into your browser:

http://192.168.0.54/system/time.php?app=get

Then once you provide the proper login credentials to the camera, you'd get a long result string starting with the following:

res=200&tsyncmode=2&dt=2018-07-29&tm=10:03:40&tzone=13&dst_enable=1

The res=200 means you got a valid result, and the rest of the response is explained on page 158

Should you wish to change a setting, such as setting time zone to Pacific Time, you'll find in the table that Pacific Time has the time zone code 4, and you'd set that with a command such as the following:

http://192.168.0.54/system/time.php?app=set&tzone=4

Again you'd be looking for a valid response as designated with the result code 200, and you can then double check that it took effect by issuing the query again:

http://192.168.0.54/system/time.php?app=get

And now the result is:

res=200&tsyncmode=2&dt=2018-07-29&tm=07:11:05&tzone=4&dst_enable=1

At times this manual refers to the Sony chipset name that is used in our cameras.

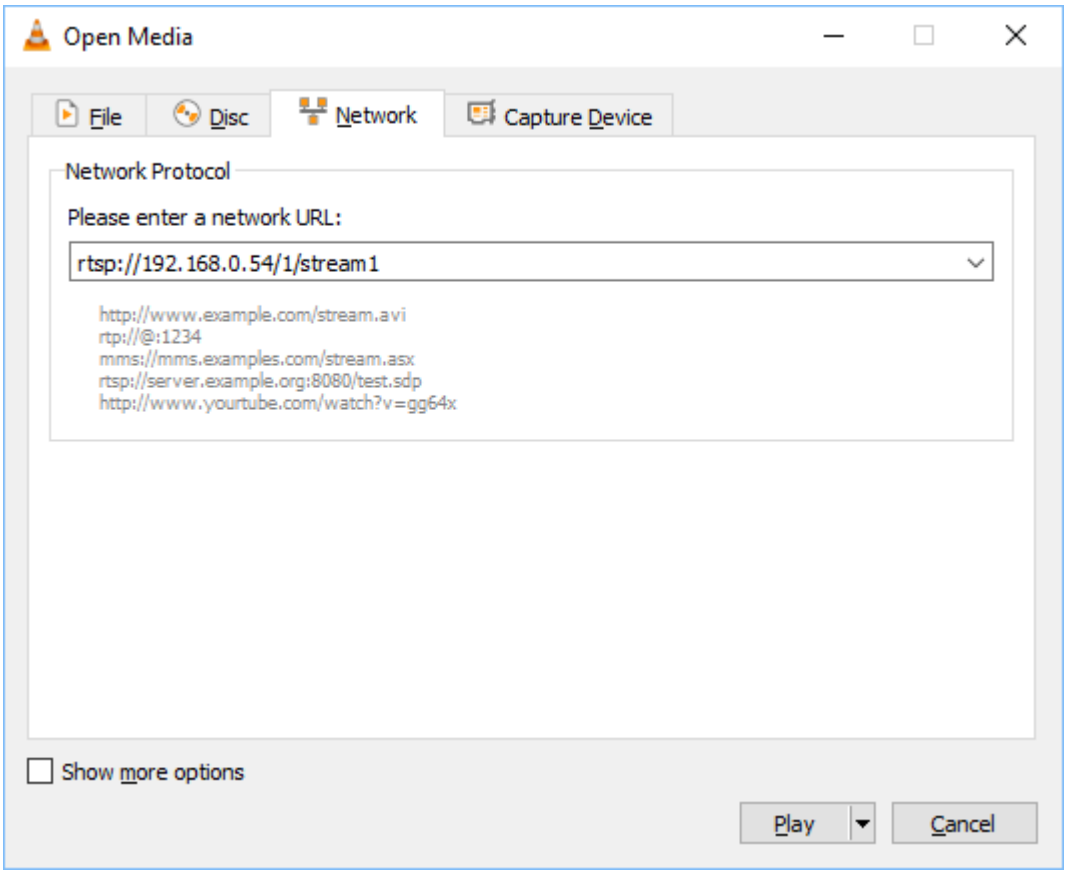
Xarina, also known as X2, is the chipset used in our HTNC4400 series of full HD 60 fps cameras while Xarina Pro, also known as X4, is used in our HTNC4500 series of 5 MP cameras.

Stream path summary

Quite often the most important piece of information that a programmer is looking for is the spelling of the camera's stream paths, so we summarized it up front.

Primary H264 RTSP stream:	`/1/stream1`
MJPEG RTSP stream:	`/1/stream2`
Third stream (H264 RTSP):	`/1/stream3`
JPEG snapshot:	`/snapshot/1/snapshot.jpg`
MJPEG HTTP stream:	`/jpeg/1/jpeg.php`

You can test the RTSP paths by entering rtsp:// followed by the IP address of the camera and the path above into the VLC media player from www.videolan.org, as in the example below:



You can test the snapshot by adding http:// and the IP address and the JPEG path above into any browser. For testing the HTTP MJPEG path you need a browser that supports MJPEG, such as Chrome. Or you can also use VLC for this. Internet Explorer does not support MJPEG.

Table of Contents

Audio

Version: 1.02
Date: 2016. 12. 13

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-10-01	Initial version
1.01	2015-05-22	Added changes related to Xarina Entry
1.01e	2015-05-22	English Translation
1.02	2016-01-28	Add Xarina Entry Audio Codec AAC

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Audio and Back Channel Audio.

Audio URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/audio/audio.php

Back Channel Audio URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/audio/back_channel_audio.php

Audio Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
total_snd_ch	integer (ro)	Number of available channels being set
snd#_enable	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
snd#_codec	string	G711A, G711U, AAC
snd#_bitrate	integer	Case G711- 64 Case AAC - 32, 48, 64, 96
snd#_samplerate	integer	Case G711- 8000: 8KHz Case AAC - 48000: 48KHz
snd#_in	integer	0 : Internal AMP, 1 : External AMP
snd#_in_gain	float	12, 9, 6, 3, 0, -3, -6, -9, -12 : Input Decibel 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 : Input Value
snd#_in_mute	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
snd#_out_gain	float	9, 6, 3, 0, -3, -6, -9, -12, -15, -18, -24 : Output Decibel 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 : Output Value
snd#_out_mute	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
snd#_2way	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
snd#_2way_use	boolean (ro)	0 : Free, 1 : Occupied
snd#_in_auto	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On

* ‘#’ : Audio Channel number

Back Channel Audio Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
snd#_back_channel_audio_status	integer	0 : Free, 1 : Occupied

* '#' : Audio Channel number

Examples

1) get the current setting

get the Audio setting

• http://"camera ipaddress"/audio/audio.php?app=get

get the Back Channel Audio setting

• http://"camera ipaddress"/audio/back_channel_audio.php?app=get

2) Audio Enable setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_enable=1

3) Audio Codec setup

Case G711
http://"camera ipaddress"/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_codec=G711A
http://"camera ipaddress"/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_codec=G711U

Case AAC
http://"camera ipaddress"/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_codec=AAC

4) Audio Bitrate setup

Case G711
http://"camera ipaddress"/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_bitrate=64

Case AAC
http://"camera ipaddress"/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_bitrate=32
http://"camera ipaddress"/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_bitrate=48
http://"camera ipaddress"/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_bitrate=64
http://"camera ipaddress"/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_bitrate=96

5) Audio Sampling Rate setup

Case G711
http://"camera ipaddress"/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_samplerate=8000

Case AAC
http://"camera ipaddress"/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_samplerate=48000

6) Audio Input setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_in=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_in=1

7) Audio Input Volume setup

a. Input Decibel setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_in_gain=12.0
http://”camera ipaddress”/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_in_gain=-12

b. Input Value setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_in_gain=10
http://”camera ipaddress”/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_in_gain=1
* Please refer to Caution.

8) Audio Input Mute setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_in_mute=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_in_mute=1

9) Back Channel Audio Enable setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_2way=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_2way=1

10) Back Channel Audio Volume setup
a. Output Decibel setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_out_gain=9.0
http://”camera ipaddress”/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_out_gain=-9

b. Output Value setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_out_gain=10
http://”camera ipaddress”/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_out_gain=1
* Please refer to Caution.

11) Back Channel Audio Mute setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_out_mute=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_out_mute=1

12) Audio Input Auto Enable setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_in_auto=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/audio/audio.php?app=set&snd1_in_auto=1

Caution

You can check the current setting by refering to following items in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt.

Item	Value	Description
aud_option	INNER_AMP	• snd#_in can be set to Internal AMP
	EXTERNAL_AMP	• snd#_in can be set to External AMP
	INPUT_GAIN_DECIBEL	• snd#_in_gain can be set Input Decibel
	OUTPUT_GAIN_DECIBEL	• snd#_out_gain can be set Output Decibel
	INPUT_GAIN_VALUE	• snd#_in_gain can be set Input Value

	OUTPUT_GAIN_VALUE	• snd#_out_gain can be set Output Value
	G711U, G711A	• snd#_codec can be set G711 Audio Codec
	AAC	• snd#_codec can be set AAC Audio Codec
option	AUD	• snd#_enable, snd#_codec, snd#_bitrate, snd#_samplerate, snd#_in, snd#_in_gain, snd#_in_mute items can be checked and set.
	AUD_OUT	• snd#_2way_use value can be check • snd#_out_gain, snd#_out_mute, snd#_2way items can be checked and set
	INNER_AUD	• snd#_in_auto item can be checked and set

Config.txt

Version: 1.06e
Date: 2015. 12. 17

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2015-01-16	Initial version
1.00e	2015-01-22	English Translation
1.01	2015-02-12	Add Manual White Balance
1.01e	2015-02-15	Apply Additional
1.03e	2015-06-15	Add AF Module, PT Module F / W information Added HLC and SLDC
1.04e	2015-07-20	Add VPM, LOG information
		AIHM adds Time Trigger information
1.05e	2015-07-24	Origin Check information added
1.06e	2015-12-17	Camera Series information added, Fisheye Model Code information added

Introduction

This chapter describes the overview of Config.txt and the meanings of the Parameters.

Config.txt URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt

Config.txt Parameters

1) Parameters

Parameter	Type	Value
ver	integer	Config.txt file version
series	string	Camera series X2 : Sharx Security HTNC44xx series camera X4 : Sharx Security HTNC45xx series camera
name	string	Host name
ipv4	string	Camera IP ver. 4 address
ipv6	string	Camera IP ver. 6 address
device_name	string	Device name
input	string	Max resolution, ex) 704x576
firmware	string	Firmware version
model	string	Internal project name, not customer visible
customer	string	Manufacturer name as shown on customer packaging
model_customer	string	Model name as shown on customer packaging
mac	string	Camera MAC address
rtsp_port	integer	RTSP port number
http_port	integer	HTTP port number
https_mode	integer	HTTP(S) mode, ● 0 : HTTP ● 1 : HTTPS ● 2 : HTTP & HTTPS
tv_mode	string	TV out mode

		• ntsc : NTSC • pal : PAL
total_ch	integer	Number of video channels
total_strm	integer	Number of video streams
ch#_strm#_uri	string	RTSP stream URI
ch#_strm#_codec	string	RTSP video stream codec name • H264BP : H.264 Baseline Profile • H264MP : H.264 Main Profile • H264HP : H.264 High Profile • MPEG4SP : MPEG4 Simple Profile • MPEG4ASP : MPEG4 Advanced Simple Profile • MJPEG : Motion JPEG
ch#_strm#_res	integer	RTSP video stream resolution
ch#_strm#_fps	integer	RTSP video stream framerate
ch#_strm#_bitrate	integer	RTSP video stream bitrate
ch#_strm#_ratecontrol	string	RTSP video stream bitrate-control • vbr : VBR, • cbr : CBR
ch#_strm#_gop	integer	RTSP video stream GOP size
total_snd_ch	integer	Number of audio channels
snd#_codec	string	Audio codec name • G726 : G.726 • G711A : G.711 A-law • G711U : G.711 U-law
snd#_bitrate	string	Audio bitrate
snd#_samplerate	string	Audio sampling rate
snd#_2way_use	boolean	Back channel audio availability
alarm_in	integer	Number of alarm in
alarm_out	integer	Number of alarm out
total_manual_trigger	integer	Number of manual trigger
onvif_service_uri	string	ONVIF service URI
mobile-stream	string	MJPEG stream for mobile streaming
m_ptz_option	string	Motorized function support description Description types are in 2) Motorized option
wire_dhcp	string	DHCP IP address usage in Wired network • on : use • off : not use
recored_ver	string	Playback API version
wireless_dhcp	string	DHCP IP address usage in Wireless network • on : use • off : not use
openvpn_ip	string	OpenVPN IP address
total_preset	integer	Number of presets
total_tour	integer	Number of tours
total_auto_scan	integer	Number of autoscans
total_pattern	integer	Number of patterns
total_privacy_zone	integer	Number of privacy zone

ptz_option	string	RS-485 support description, Description types are in 3) RS-485 option
builtin_ptz_option	string	function support description of PTZ camera, Description types are in 4) PTZ option
vca_option	string	VCA function support description, Description types are in 5) VCA option
vca_sw_ver	string	VCA software version
vca_hw_ver	string	VCA hardware version
camera_mod_sw_ver	string	AF Module Software Version
ptz_mod_sw_ver	string	PT Module Software Version
fisheye_lens_model	string	Fisheye Camera's lens model description ● IMV1-1/3 ● L1028KDRW
fisheye_lens_model_code	integer	Fisheye Camera's lens model code description ● IMV1-1/3 : 1 ● L1028KDRW : 2
options	string	Camera function support description, Description types are in 6) Option

2) Motorized options

Option	Description
ZOOM	Zoom in/out support
FOCUS	Focus control support
ZOOM_TRACKING	Zoom tracking support
PAN	Pan move support
TILT	Tilt move support
STOP	Move stop support
PRESET_GO	Preset go support
TOUR_GO	Tour go support
PRESET_SAVE	Preset save support

3) RS-485 options

Option	Description
RS485_IN	RS485 Input support
RS485_OUT	RS485 Output support
PRESET_GO	preset go support via RS485
PRESET_SAVE	preset save support via RS485
TOUR_GO	tour go support via RS485
AUTO_SCAN_GO	auto scan go support via RS485
PATTERN_GO	pattern save support via RS485
PTZ_POSITION	PTZ position Get/Set support via RS485

4) PTZ options

Option	Descrition
RS485_IN	RS485 Input support

RS485_OUT	RS485 Output support
PRESET_GO	preset go support
PRESET_SAVE	preset save support
PRESET_CTRL	preset control support
TOUR_GO	tour go support
TOUR_CTRL	tour modify support
AUTO_SCAN_GO	auto scan go support
AUTO_SCAN_CTRL	auto scan modify support
PATTERN_GO	pattern go support
PATTERN_CTRL	pattern modify support
PTZ_POSITION	PTZ position Get/Set support

5) VCA options

Option	Descrition
LINE_DETECTOR	Line detector support
FIELD_DETECTOR	Filed detector support
ABSENT	Absent support
UPDATE	VCA software update support

6) Options

Option	Descrition
BNC	BNC connector video output existence
ALARM_IN	Alarm in support
ALARM_OUT	Alarm out support
RELAY_OUTPUT	Alarm out Support relay output
HW_RESET	Camera Ok factory default button existence
LED	Status LED existence
LED_CTRL	Status LED control support
AEAWB	AE, AWB support
DAY_NIGHT	Day & Night Mode support
BRIGHTNESS	Brightness control support
CONTRAST	Contrast control support
SATURATION	Saturation control support
HUE	Hue control support
SHARPNESS	Sharpness control support
FLIP	Flip control support
MIRROR	Mirror control support
NR	Noise reduction support
WDR	Wide dynamic range support

DEFOG	Defog support
VMD	Video motion detection support
PTZ	PTZ control support via RS485
BUILTIN_PTZ	PTZ control support for Built-in PTZ camera
OSD_CTRL	on screen display control support at Video out
OSD_DISPLAY_CTRL	on screen display control support in Video stream
FTP	FTP&JPEG support at Event In
SMTP	SMTP support at Event In
MULTI_STREAM	multiple video stream support
MULTI_CODEC	Multiple video codec support
SSL	SSL support
MANUAL_TRIGGER	Manual Trigger support at Event In
IP_FILTER	IP filter support
DDNS	DDNS support
UPNP	UPNP support
ZEROCONF	Zero configuration IP support
BONJOUR	Bonjour support
ONBOOT	on boot support at Event In
VIDEO_LOSS	video loss support at Event In
INNER_AUD	audio support using Internal audio chip
AUD	audio support using External audio chip
AUD_OUT	Back channel audio support
INNER_MIC	Mic is internal or attached to the camera
AUD_ALERT	audio alert support in Event out
ONVIF	ONVIF support
RECORD	Event out record support
RECORD_SCHEDULE	Record record schedule support
HTTP_NOTIFY	Event out HTTP notification support
NETWORK_LOSS	network loss support at Event in
M_PTZ	Motorized function support
SMART_FOCUS	Smart focus support
IR	IR support
VMODE_CTRL	NTSC, PAL interchangeable
CAPTURE_CTRL	resolution change support for Sensor ISP
AUD_DETECTION	audio detection support at Event in

TAMPERING	tampering support at Event in
LIGHT	light support at Event out
PIR	PIR support at Event in
WIRELESS	Wireless network support
LIVE_PUSH	Live push support
EVENT_PUSH	Event push support
VSAAS	VSAAS support
EVENT_NOTI	XML notification support at Event out
BOOST	Boost support at Event out
NOTIFY_SERVER	Notification server support at Event out
FISHEYE	Fish-eye camera
FACE_DETECT	Face detector support
VCA	Video content analysis support, refer to VCA option for details
MASK	Privacy mask support
AISLE	Aisle support
PMASK_TYPE	masking type selectable for Privacy mask
CAM_MOD_UPDATE	AF Module firmware update support
PTZ_MOD_UPDATE	PTZ Module firmware update support
PRIVACY_ZONE	Privacy zone support
VMD_UNI_SENSITIVITY	sensitivity setup support for entire Motion detection area
MWB	Manual WB support
HLC	Support HLC function
SLDC	Support SLDC function
VPM	VPM support
LOG	Log support
AIHM	AIHM support
TIME_TRIGGER	Time trigger support
ORIGIN_CHECK	Schedule Origin check support

Example

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt

options	PTZ	RS485 available

Dome Configuration

Dome – Home Function:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 09. 26

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-09-26	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Home Function.

Home Function URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/home_function.php

Home Function Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
method	string	get_list
home_function	integer	0 : None, 1 : Preset, 2 : Tour
home_number_list	string (ro)	configured Preset number or Tour number
preset_home_number	integer (ro)	0 : Preset Home position number
home_number_set	boolean	0 : Preset, Tour Position Disable 1 : Preset, Tour position Enable
home_number	integer	[Preset] 0 ~ 16 : Xarina2 Box Camera 0 ~ 240 : Xarina2 PTZ Camera [Tour] 1 ~ 8 : Xarina2 PTZ Camera
home_wating_time	integer	10 ~ 600
home_function_use	boolean	0 : Home Function Off, 1 : Home Function On
home_function_list	string (ro)	none|preset|tour
home_function_val_list	string (ro)	0|1|2 0 : None 1 : Preset 2 : Tour
def_home_wating_time	integer (ro)	60
min_home_wating_time	integer (ro)	10
max_home_wating_time	integer (ro)	600

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/home_function.php?app=get
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/home_function.php?app=get&method=get_list

2) Home Function setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/home_function.php?app=set&home_function_use=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/home_function.php?app=set&home_function_use=1

3) Home Function Waiting Time setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/home_function.php?app=set&home_waiting_time=10
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/home_function.php?app=set&home_waiting_time=60

4) Home Function Type setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/home_function.php?app=set&home_function=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/home_function.php?app=set&home_function=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/home_function.php?app=set&home_function=2

5) Home Function number setup

"home_function" parameter 1 (Preset)…
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/home_function.php?app=set&home_number=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/home_function.php?app=set&home_number=110

"home_function" parameter = 2 (Tour)…
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/home_function.php?app=set&home_number=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/home_function.php?app=set&home_number=8
* if the "home_function" parameter is 1 (Preset) , the configurable minimum "home_number" parameter is 0 and,
* If the "home_function" parameter is 2 (Tour) , the configurable minimum "home_number"parameter is 1

6) Home Function number set setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/home_function.php?app=set&home_number_set=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/home_function.php?app=set&home_number_set=1

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
option	BUILTIN_PTZ	Home Function setup available
total_preset	0, 16, 241	number of configurable Preset 0 : None PTZ 16 : Xarina2 Box Camera 241 : Xarina2 PTZ Camera
total_tour	0, 8	number of configurable Tour 0 : None PTZ 8 : Xarina2 PTZ Camera

Dome – Motor Setup:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 09. 29

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-09-29	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Motor Setup

Motor Setup URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/motor.php

Motor Setup Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
http_port	integer (ro)	HTTP port
https_port	integer (ro)	HTTPS port
propotional	boolean	0 : Not support, 1 : Support
def_propotional	integer	0 : Off, 1 : On
max_pan_speed	integer	1 ~ 38 : configured Max Pan Speed
min_max_pan_speed	integer (ro)	1 : configurable minimum Max Pan Speed
max_max_pan_speed	integer (ro)	38 : configurable maximum Max Pan Speed
def_max_pan_speed	integer (ro)	9 : Default Max Pan Speed
max_tilt_speed	integer	1 ~ 30 : configured Max Tilt Speed
min_max_tilt_speed	integer (ro)	1 : configured Minimum Max Tilt Speed
max_max_tilt_speed	integer (ro)	30 : configured Mazimum Max Tilt Speed
def_max_tilt_speed	integer (ro)	9 : Default Max Tilt Speed

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/motor.php?app=get

2) Motor Setup Propotional setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/motor.php?app=set&propotional=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/motor.php?app=set&propotional=1

3) Motor Setup Max Pan Speed setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/motor.php?app=set&max_pan_speed=10

4) Motor Setup Max Tilt Speed setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/motor.php?app=set&max_tilt_speed=10

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
option	BUILTIN_PTZ	Motor Setup available

Dome – Preset:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 09. 18

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-09-18	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Preset.

Preset URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/preset.php

Preset Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
method	string	get_num : check setting value create : Preset creation and modification delete : Preset deletion preset_go : selected Preset working
preset_number	integer	0 ~ 241
preset_title	string	Preset title
preset_af_mode	integer	0 : Auto, 1 : Manual
preset_speed	integer	1 ~ 8 (Only available for FASTRAX5)
http_port	integer (ro)	HTTP port number
https_port	integer (ro)	HTTPS port number
min_preset_number	integer (ro)	0 : configurable minimum Preset number
max_preset_number	integer (ro)	Setable maximum Preset number 16 : Xarina2 Box Camera 240 : Xarina2 FASTRAX, MINITRAX Camera
preset_home	integer (ro)	0 : Preset Home Position number
preset_af_mode_list	string (ro)	Auto : Auto Focusing mode Manual : Manual Focusing mode Auto|Manual : two mode selectable
preset_af_mode_val_list	string (ro)	0 : Auto, 1 : Manual
def_preset_af_mode	integer (ro)	Default Focusing mode value
def_preset_speed	integer (ro)	preset default speed
min_preset_speed	integer (ro)	preset min speed
max_preset_speed	integer (ro)	preset max speed
preset_list	integer (ro)	Preset number list

Examples

1) get configurable Preset value

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/preset.php?app=get
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/preset.php?app=get&method=get_num

2) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/preset.php?app=get&preset_number=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/preset.php?app=get&method=get_num&preset_number=1

3) Preset creation

create a Preset by using the "method=create" parameter
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/preset.php?app=set&method=create
• preset_number is configurable minimum number,
preset_title "PRESET 'preset_number'",
preset_af_mode is 0 (Auto : default),
preset_speed is 4 (default)

create a Preset by assigning a specific Preset Number
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/preset.php?app=set&method=create&preset_number=3
• preset_title is "PRESET 'preset_number'",
preset_af_mode is 0 (Auto : default),
preset_speed is 4 (default)

create a Preset by assigning a specific Preset title
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/preset.php?app=set&method=create&preset_title=BASIC_PRESET
• preset_number is configurable minimum number
preset_af_mode is 0 (Auto : default),
preset_speed is 4 (default)

create a Preset by assigning a preset_af_mode
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/preset.php?app=set&method=create&preset_af_mode=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/preset.php?app=set&method=create&preset_af_mode=1
• preset_number is configurable e minimum number,
preset_title is "PRESET 'preset_number'",
preset_speed is 4 (default)

create a Preset by assigning a preset_speed
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/preset.php?app=set&method=create&preset_speed=8
• preset_number is configurable minimum number
preset_title is "PRESET 'preset_number'",
preset_af_mode is 0 (Auto : default).

4) Preset deletion

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/preset.php?app=set&method=delete&preset_number=2
* the "preset_number" parameter should be included when deleting a preset

5) Preset modification

http://"camera
ipaddress"/ptz/preset.php?app=set&method=create&preset_number=1&preset_title=MODIFY_P
RESET1&preset_af_mode=1

** the “preset_number” parameter should be included when modifying a preset, pre-configured value also should be included .

6) Preset movement

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/preset.php?app=set&method=preset_go&preset_number=3
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/preset.php?app=set&method=preset_go&preset_number=4
* the “preset_number” parameter should be included when deleting a preset

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt

item	Value	Explanation
option	BUILTIN_PTZ	Preset setup available
total_preset	max_preset_number value	The maximum number of configurable Preset

* The setup and test of the “preset_speed” parameters are only available in FASTRAX5 product.

Dome – Privacy Zone:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 10. 06

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-10-06	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Privacy Zone.

Privacy Zone URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/privacy_zone.php

Privacy Zone Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
http_port	integer (ro)	HTTP Port number
https_port	integer (ro)	HTTPS Port number
privacy_num_max	integer (ro)	configurable number of Privacy Zone
masking#_title	string (ro)	Privacy Zone title
masking#_set	boolean (ro)	0 : configured Privacy Zone "Off" 1 : configured Privacy Zone "On"
masking#_enable	boolean (ro)	0 : configured Privacy Zone- Masking Zone "Off" 1 : configured Privacy Zone- Masking Zone "On"
method	string	create : Privacy Zone creation modify : Privacy Zone modification delete : Privacy Zone deletion move : move to Privacy Zone
masking_number	integer	Preferred Privacy Zone number
masking_title	string	Preferred Privacy Zone title
masking_enable	Boolean	0 : Privacy Zone Off 1 : Privacy Zone On
masking_set	boolean (ro)	0 : Privacy Zone Setting Off 1 : Privacy Zone Setting On

* '#' means Privacy Zone List number(1~8).

Examples

1) get configurable privacy Zone List

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/privacy_zone.php?app=get

2) Privacy Zone creation

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/privacy_zone.php?app=set&method=create&masking_number=1

* the parameter for the creation of Privacy Zone are only "method" and "masking_number" .
* if Privacy Zone has been created, "masking_title", "masking_enable", "masking_set" parameter values will be automatically set and you will see a response like the one below

res=200&masking_number=1&masking_title=MASK-1&masking_enable=1&masking_set=1

3) Privacy Zone modification

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/privacy_zone.php?app=set&method=modify&masking_number=1&masking_title=Zone1&masking_enable=0

* the parameters for the modification of Privacy Zone are only "method", "masking_number", "masking_title", "masking_enable"
* when modifying the Privacy Zone, "masking_number" info should be included and it must be exsisting number.
* when modifying "masking_title", you can input maximum 12 letter in alphabet or number

4) Privacy Zone deletion

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/privacy_zone.php?app=set&method=delete&masking_number=1

* the parameter for deleting Privacy Zone are only "method" and "masking_number".
* if Privacy Zone has been deleted, "masking_title", "masking_enable", "masking_set" parameter values will be automatically set and you will see a response like the one below

res=200&masking_number=1&masking_title=MASK-1&masking_enable=0&masking_set=0

5) PTZ movement

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/privacy_zone.php?app=set&method=move&masking_number=1

* PTZ will move to the pointed position by the combination of "method=move" and configured "masking_number" parameter

Caution

You must check the following value in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt

item	Value	Explanation
option	BUILTIN_PTZ	Privacy Zone setup available

Dome – RS485:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 10. 01

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-10-01	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup of the RS485.

RS485 URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/comm.php

RS485 Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
min_comm_id	integer (ro)	1
max_comm_id	integer (ro)	3999
comm_id	integer	1 ~ 3999
comm_protocol	integer	0 : Auto 2 : PELCOPD
comm_baud	integer	0 : 2400 1 : 4800 2 : 9600 3 : 19200 4 : 38400
comm_parity	integer	0 : None 1 : Odd 2 : Even
comm_dome_answer	boolean	0 : Answer sending Off 1 : Answer sending On

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/comm.php?app=get

2) DOME ID setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/comm.php?app=set&comm_id=1

3) Protocol setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/comm.php?app=set&comm_protocol=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/comm.php?app=set&comm_protocol=2

4) Baudrate setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/comm.php?app=set&comm_baud=0

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/comm.php?app=set&comm_baud=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/comm.php?app=set&comm_baud=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/comm.php?app=set&comm_baud=3
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/comm.php?app=set&comm_baud=4

5) Parity setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/comm.php?app=set&comm_parity=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/comm.php?app=set&comm_parity=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/comm.php?app=set&comm_parity=2

6) Dome Answer setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/comm.php?app=set&comm_dome_answer=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/comm.php?app=set&comm_dome_answer=1

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt

item	Value	Explanation
option	BUILTIN_PTZ, PTZ	RS485 setup available (only for FASTRAX3)

Dome – System Menu:

Version: 1.01e
Date: 2015. 07. 24

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-10-02	Initial version
1.01	2015-07-22	Add Schedule Origin Check
1.01e	2015-07-24	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the System Menu.

System Menu URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/system_menu.php

System Menu Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
status	string (wo)	"origin_check" : Origin Check status
origin_check	integer (ro)	0, 1, 2, 3 0 : STATUS_ERROR - error 1 : STATUS_IDLE - Origin Check idle 2 : STATUS_RUNNING - Origin Check running 3 : STATUS_DONE - Origin Check completed
method	string (wo)	"origin_check" : Origin Check start "update_camera" : upgrade AF Module
filename	string (wo)	HEXA file name for Upgrade
wait_time	integer (ro)	420(unit : second)
camera_type	string (ro)	PTZ Camera type
hw_ver	string (ro)	H/W version
sw_ver	string (ro)	S/W version
sys_calibration	boolean	0 : Not Support, 1 : Support
enable_origin_check	boolean (ro)	0 : Off, 1 : On
enable_camera_update	boolean (ro)	0 : Not Support, 1 : Support
enable_dome_update	boolean (ro)	0 : Not Support, 1 : Support
sys_enable_schedule	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
sys_enable_monthly	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
sys_enable_weekly	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
sys_enable_daily	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
sys_monthly_day	integer	Monthly day (1 ~ 31)

sys_weekly_dayofweek	integer	Weekly day of week (0 ~ 6) 0 : Sun, 1 : Mon, 2 : Tue, 3 : Wed, 4 : Thu, 5 : Fri, 6 : Sat
sys_monthly_time	string	Monthly time (HH:MM:SS)
sys_weekly_time	string	Weekly time (HH:MM:SS)
sys_daily_time	string	Daily time (HH:MM:SS)

* In Type column, “ro” means Read-Only and “wo” means Write-Only.
* In “app=get” Query transmission, if the “status” parameter is presents, you must use “origin_check” for the status parameter.
* In “app=get” Query transmission, if the “status” parameter is not included, you can check the following parameters.
  “camera_type”, “enable_origin_check”, “enable_camera_update”, “enable_dome_update”, “hw_ver”, “sw_ver”, “sys_calibration”
* In “app=set” Query trsnamission, if the “method” parameter is presents, Origin Check or Upgrade function can only be used.
* In “app=set” Query transmission, if the “method” parameter is not included, you can setup “sys_calibration” parameter.

Examples

1) Get the current PTZ Camera information and settings
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/system_menu.php?app=get

2) Check current Origin Check function status
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/system_menu.php?app=get&status=origin_check

3) Calibration setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/system_menu.php?app=set&sys_calibration=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/system_menu.php?app=set&sys_calibration=1

4) Origin Check start
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/system_menu.php?app=set&method=origin_check

5) Enable Schedule Origin Check setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/system_menu.php?app=set&sys_enable_schedule=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/system_menu.php?app=set&sys_enable_schedule=1

6) Schedule Origin Check setup
a. Enable Schedule Origin Check setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/system_menu.php?app=set&sys_enable_schedule=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/system_menu.php?app=set&sys_enable_schedule=1

b. Enable Monthly setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/system_menu.php?app=set&sys_enable_monthly=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/system_menu.php?app=set&sys_enable_monthly=1

c. Enable Weekly setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/system_menu.php?app=set&sys_enable_weekly=0

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/system_menu.php?app=set&sys_enable_weekly=1

d. Enable Daily setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/system_menu.php?app=set&sys_enable_daily=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/system_menu.php?app=set&sys_enable_daily=1

e. Monthly Day setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/system_menu.php?app=set&sys_monthly_day=20

f. Weekly Day of week setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/system_menu.php?app=set&sys_weekly_dayofweek=3

g. Monthly Time setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/system_menu.php?app=set&sys_monthly_time=23:50:00

h. Weekly Time setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/system_menu.php?app=set&sys_weekly_time=01:20:00

i. Daily Time setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/system_menu.php?app=set&sys_daily_time=05:31:00

7) FA Module F/W Upgrade
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/system_menu.php?app=set&method=update_camera&filename=”F/W file name”
* If you use the “method=update_camera” parameter, you must include the “filename” parameter.
* Please refer to “F/W Upload” for F/W Upload.

F/W Upload

File upload uses HTML POST method, specifically multipart/form-data type of MIME protocol for file transmission.

a. The following items must be defined in HTML POST type message.
Request URL
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/system_menu.php?app=set&method=update_camera&filename=”F/W file name”

Encoded Login account
Content-Type : multipart/form-data; boundary=----------“separator”
* boundary is a separator marking the start and end when uploading multiple files '-' in the above.

Content-Length : “uploading file size”

* Please refer to the following URL for further details of POST type.
POST message : <http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2616>

b. The following items must be defined in the MIME Protocol message for file transmission.
Content-Disposition : form-data; name=file_camera_upgrade; filename="uploading file path"
Content-Type : application/octet-stream

c. For further information about multipart/form-data, please refer to the following URL's.
multipart/form-data : <http://www.w3.org/TR/html401/interact/forms.html>
multipart/form-data RFC : <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2045.txt>

Caution

You can check current settings by referring to the following values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt.

Item	Value	Description
options	BUILTIN_PTZ	System Menu setup available
	ORIGIN_CHECK	Schedule Origin Check setup available

Dome – Tour:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 09. 25

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-09-25	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Tour

Tour URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/tour.php

Tour Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
method	string	get_num : check configured value get_preset : Preset creation and modification get_tour : deletion of configured Preset create : Tour creation delete : Tour deletion preset_go : Preset movement
tour_number	integer	1 ~ 8 : configurable Tour number
tour_title	string	Tour tile
tour_repeat_time	integer	0 : Tour continuous movement 1 ~ 90 : Tour number
tour_sequence	integer	0 : Tour in Forward direction 1 : Tour in Reverse direction
tour_tourlist	string	configured Tour List enable : ‘0’ Non preset, ‘1’ Set preset index : ‘0’ ~ ‘241’ Preset index dwell : ‘0’ ~ ‘99’ dwell time pan speed : ‘1’ ~ ‘32’ tilt speed : ‘1’ ~ ‘32’ zoom speed : ‘1’ ~ ‘8’
http_port	integer (ro)	HTTP port number
https_port	integer (ro)	HTTPS port number
min_tour_number	integer (ro)	1 : configurable minimum Tour number
max_tour_number	integer (ro)	8 : configurable maximum Tour number
def_dwell	integer (ro)	3 : Defaut Dwell Time

dwell_min	integer (ro)	0 : configurable minimum Dwell Time
dwell_max	integer (ro)	99 : configurable maximum Dwell Time
def_pt_speed	integer (ro)	Default Pan/Tilt speed 5 : Xarina2 FASTRAX5 8 : Xarina2 PTZ Camera(FASTRAX5)
pt_speed_min	integer (ro)	1 : configurable minimum Pan/Tilt speed
pt_speed_max	integer (ro)	8 : configurable maximum Pan/Tilt speed
def_z_speed	integer (ro)	7 : default Zoom speed
z_speed_min	integer (ro)	1 : configurable minimum Zoom speed
z_speed_max	integer (ro)	8 : configurable maximum Zoom speed
tour_tourlist_max	integer (ro)	100 : Tour List number
def_tour_repeat_time	integer (ro)	0 : default Tour Repeat time
tour_repeat_time_max	integer (ro)	90 : maximum Tour Repeat time
def_tour_sequence	integer (ro)	1 : default Tour movement(Forward)
tour_list	string (ro)	usable Tour number list
preset_list	string (ro)	Preset number list available

Examples

1) get configurable Tour value

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/tour.php?app=get
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/tour.php?app=get&method=get_num

2) get configured Preset List

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/tour.php?app=get&method=get_preset

3) get configured Tour List

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/tour.php?app=get&method=get_tour

4) get specific configured Tour List

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/tour.php?app=get&method=get_num&tour_number=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/tour.php?app=get&method=get_num&tour_number=2

5) Tour creation

Tour creation by assigning specific Tour Number
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/tour.php?app=set&method=create&tour_number=2

- **tour_title "TOUR 'tour_number'",**
  tour_repeat_time is 0 (Continuous : default)
  tour_sequence is 0 (Forward : default).
  tour_tourlist should be configured separately.

Tour creation by assigning specific Tour Title

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/tour.php?app=set&method=create&tour_number=1&tour_title=BASIC_TOUR

- tour_repeat_time is 0 (Continuous : default),
  tour_sequence is 0 (Forward : default)
  tour_tourlist should be configured separately
  * “tour_number” parameter should be stated when creating the Tour

Tour creation by assigning specific tour_repeat_time

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/tour.php?app=set&method=create&tour_number=3&tour_repeat_time=5

- tour_title “TOUR ‘tour_number’”,
  tour_sequence is 0 (Forward : default).
  tour_tourlist should be configured separately.
  * “tour_number” parameter should be stated when creating the Tour.

Tour creation by assigning specific tour_sequence

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/tour.php?app=set&method=create&tour_number=4&tour_sequence=1

- tour_title “TOUR ‘tour_number’”,
  tour_repeat_time is 0 (Continuous : default).
  tour_tourlist should be configured separately ..
  “tour_number” parameter should be stated when creating the Tour.

Tour creation by assigning specific tour_tourlist

- Preset “Home” position,
  http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/tour.php?app=set&method=create&tour_number=5&tour_tourlist=1|0|5|32|32|7
  tour_title = “TOUR ‘tour_number’”,
  tour_repeat_time is 0 (Continuous : default),
  tour_sequence is 0 (Forward : default).
  * “tour_number” parameter parameter should be stated when creating the Tour.

- specific Preset position
  http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/tour.php?app=set&method=create&tour_number=5&tour_tourlist=1|1|5|32|32|7
  tour_title = “TOUR ‘tour_number’”,
  tour_repeat_time is 0 (Continuous : default),
  tour_sequence is 0 (Forward : default)
  * Preset position should be pre-configured to check proper tour functionality
  * “tour_number” parameter should be stated when creating the Tour..

- multiple Preset position
  http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/tour.php?app=set&method=create&tour_number=5&tour_tourlist=1|1|5|32|32|7,1|0|5|32|32|7,1|2|5|32|32|7

  tour_title “TOUR ‘tour_number’”,

tour_repeat_time is 0 (Continuous : default),
tour_sequence is (Forward : default)
* Preset position should be pre-configured to check proper tour functionality
* “tour_number” parameter should be stated when creating the Tour.

6) Tour deletion

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/tour.php?app=set&method=delete&tour_number=1
* the “tour_number” parameter should be included when deleting the Tour.

7) Tour modification

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/tour.php?app=set&method=create&tour_number=1&tour_title=MODIFY_TOUR1&tour_sequence=2&tour_repeat_time=1&tour_tourlist=1|0|3|32|32|7,1|1|3|32|32|7
* the “tour_number” parameter should be included when modifying the Tour..

8) Tour movement

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?tour=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?tour=2
* Tour can be controlled with ptz/control.php.

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt

item	Value	Explanation
option	BUILTIN_PTZ	Tour setup available
total_tour	max_tour_number value	Maximum number of configurable Tour

Dome – View Angle:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 10. 02

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-10-02	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the View Angle.

View Angle URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/view_angle.php

View Angle Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value	
http_port	integer (ro)	HTTP port number	
https_port	integer (ro)	HTTPS port number	
tiltoverangle	integer	-10 ~ 10 : configurable Tilt angle	
min_tiltoverangle	integer (ro)	-10 : Minimum angle of Supported Tilt	
max_tiltoverangle	integer (ro)	10 : Maximum angle of Supported Tilt angle	
def_tiltoverangle	integer (ro)	0 : Default angle of Supported Tilt	
ptz_flip	integer	0 ~ 5 : Supported PTZ Flip number	
		FASTRAX5 0 : Off 1 : Auto	FASTRAX3, MINITRAX3 0 : Off 1 : Auto 2 : 90° 3 : 100° 4 : 110° 5 : 120°
min_ptz_flip	integer (ro)	0 : Minimum number of Supported PTZ Flip	
max_ptz_flip	integer (ro)	Maximum number of Supported PTZ Flip 1 : FASTRAX5 5 : FASTRAX3, MINITRAX3	
def_ptz_flip	integer (ro)	Default number of Supported PTZ Flip 1 : FASTRAX5 2 : FASTRAX3, MINITRAX3	
ptz_flip_label	string (ro)	Supported PTZ Flip List FASTRAX5 : "Off,Auto" FASTRAX3 : "Off,Auto,90,100,110,120"	

		MINITRAX3 : "Off,Auto,90,100,110,120"

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/view_angle.php?app=get

2) Tilt Angle Limit setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/view_angle.php?app=set&tiltoverangle=10
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/view_angle.php?app=set&tiltoverangle=-10

3) Flip setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/view_angle.php?app=set&ptz_flip=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/view_angle.php?app=set&ptz_flip=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/view_angle.php?app=set&ptz_flip=2
* In case of FASTRAX5, only 0 or 1 value is allowed for "ptz_flip" parameter

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
option	BUILTIN_PTZ	View Angle setup available

Event

Event – AIHM:

Version: 1.01e
Date: 2016. 12. 16

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2015-09-06	Initial version
1.00e	2015-09-06	English Translation
1.01	2016-12-16	Added Dwell Time, AIHM Server API

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the AIHM.

AIHM URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/aihm.php

AIHM Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
aihm_enable	boolean	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
record_status_check	boolean	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
format_event	boolean	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
aihm_server_enable	boolean	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
aihm_time	integer	1 ~ 180

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/aihm.php?app=get

2) AIHM setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/aihm.php?app=set&aihm_enable=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/aihm.php?app=set&aihm_enable=1

3) AIHM record status check setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/aihm.php?app=set&record_status_check=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/aihm.php?app=set&record_status_check=1

4) AIHM format event setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/aihm.php?app=set&format_event=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/aihm.php?app=set&format_event=1

5) AIHM server setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/aihm.php?app=set&aihm_server_enable=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/aihm.php?app=set&aihm_server_enable=1

6) AIHM dwell time setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/aihm.php?app=set&aihm_time=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/aihm.php?app=set&aihm_time=180

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
options	AIHM	AIHM function available

Event – Alarm In:

Version: 1.00e
Date: 2014. 03. 03

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-01-23	Initial version
1.00e	2014-03-03	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Alarm In.

Alarm In URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/alarm_in.php

Alarm In Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
alarm_in_count	integer(ro)	Number of alarm in available
alarm_in_#_enable	boolean	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
alarm_in_#_type	string	NO : Normal Open, NC : Normal Close
alarm_in_#_time	integer	1 ~ 180

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/alarm_in.php?app=get

2) Alarm In setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/alarm_in.php?app=set&alarm_in_1_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/alarm_in.php?app=set&alarm_in_1_enable=1

3) Alarm In type setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/alarm_in.php?app=set&alarm_in_1_type=NO
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/alarm_in.php?app=set&alarm_in_1_type=NC

4) Alarm In dwell time setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/alarm_in.php?app=set&alarm_in_1_time=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/alarm_in.php?app=set&alarm_in_1_time=180

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt.

Item	Value	Explanation
alarm_in	0 or 1 or 2 or ……	Number of Alarm In ports available
options	ALARM_IN	Alarm In available

Event – Alarm Out:

Version: 1.00e
Date: 2014. 03. 03

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-01-24	Initial version
1.00e	2014-03-03	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Alarm Out.

Alarm Out URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/alarm_out.php

Alarm Out Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
alarm_out_enable	boolean	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
alarm_out_type	string	NO : Normal Open, NC : Normal Close

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/alarm_out.php?app=get

2) Alarm Out setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/alarm_out.php?app=set&alarm_out_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/alarm_out.php?app=set&alarm_out_enable=1

3) Alarm Out type setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/alarm_out.php?app=set&alarm_out_type=NO
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/alarm_out.php?app=set&alarm_out_type=NC

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.tx

Item	Value	Explanation
alarm_out	0 or 1 or 2 or ……	Number of Alarm Out ports available
options	ALARM_OUT	Alarm Out available

Event – Audio Alert:

Version: 1.00e
Date: 2014. 03. 17

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-02-13	Initial version
1.00e	2014-03-17	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Audio Alert.

Audio Alert URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/audio_alert.php

Audio Alert Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
method	string	save, test, remove
audio_alert_enable	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
audio_alert_index	integer	1, 2, 3
audio_alert_file#	string (ro)	file name
audio_alert_size#	integer (ro)	file size (max : 512KB)
audio_alert_time#	integer (ro)	play time
audio_alert_bitrate#	integer (ro)	bitrate (kbps)

* '#' in Parameters "audio_alert_XXX#" means the index number (1,2,3) of audio alert file.

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/audio_alert.php?app=get

2) Audio Alert setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/audio_alert.php?app=set&method=save&audio_alert_enable=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/audio_alert.php?app=set&method=save&audio_alert_enable=0

3) Audio file remove

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/audio_alert.php?app=set&method=remove&audio_alert_index=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/audio_alert.php?app=set&method=remove&audio_alert_index=2
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/audio_alert.php?app=set&method=remove&audio_alert_index=3

4) Audio Alert Test method

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/audio_alert.php?app=set&method=test&audio_alert_index=1

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation

options	AUD_ALERT	Audio Alert function available

* In order to use Audio Alert, both “Audio” and “bidirectional Audio” should be enabled.

1) Reminder for the Audio Alert file upload

a. File upload uses multipart/form-data of MIME protocol HTML tag. A prior knowledge of the file name is needed for uploading.

b. Be sure to review HTML “FORM” tag transmission for File upload. Please refer to the following URL for “FORM” tag.
FORM tag : <http://www.w3.org/TR/html401/interact/forms.html>

c. Figure 1 shows how to apply the multipart/form-data on HTML “FORM” tag.

```
<FORM action="...." enctype="multipart/form-data" method="post">
    ....
</FORM>
```

[Figure 1]

d. Figure 2 shows how to apply the upload filename.

```
<FORM ....>
    <INPUT type="file" name="filename"/>
</FORM>
```

[Figure 2]
* filename should include the extension.

e. HTTP message should be transmitted via POST form, and message example is Figure 3.

```
POST /event/audio_upload.php?audio_alert_index=3 HTTP/1.1₩r₩n
```

[Figure 3]
* “audio_alert_index” is an index number, and Figure 3 shows upload by index.

f. For more information about multipart/form-data, please refer the following URL.
multipart/form-data : <http://www.w3.org/TR/html401/interact/forms.html>
multipart/form-data RFC : <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2045.txt>

Event – Audio detection:

Version: 1.00e
Date: 2014. 03. 17

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-01-23	Initial version
1.00e	2014-03-17	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Audio detection.

Audio detection URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/audio_detection.php

Audio detection Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
audio_detection_enable	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
audio_detection_level	integer	1 : Low, 2 : Middle, 3 : High
audio_detection_time	integer	1 ~ 180

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/audio_detection.php?app=get

2) Audio detection setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/audio_detection.php?app=set&audio_detection_enable=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/audio_detection.php?app=set&audio_detection_enable=0

3) Audio detection level setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/audio_detection.php?app=set&audio_detection_level=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/audio_detection.php?app=set&audio_detection_level=2
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/audio_detection.php?app=set&audio_detection_level=3

4) Audio detection Dwell time setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/audio_detection.php?app=set&audio_detection_time=3
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/audio_detection.php?app=set&audio_detection_time=0

If the audio_detection_time is assigned to a value less than 1, the value is set to the minimum value (1).
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/audio_detection.php?app=set&audio_detection_time=183
* If audio_detection_time is assigned to a value bigger than 180, the value is set to the maximum value (180).

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
options	AUD_DETECTION	Audio Detection function available

Event – Boost:

Version: 1.00e
Date: 2014. 03. 17

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-02-26	Initial version
1.00e	2014-03-17	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Boost.

Boost URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php

Boost Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
boost_enable	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
boost_stream	integer	1 : stream1, 2 : stream2, 3 : stream3
boost_framerate	integer	1 ~ 30
boost_bitrate	integer	100 ~ 8000 (unit : 100Kbps)
boost_quality	integer	1 ~ 100
ch#¹_strm#²_maxfps	integer (ro)	Max selectable Framerate value
ch#¹_strm#²_fps	integer	1 ~ ch#¹_strm#²_maxfps
ch#¹_strm#²_maxbr	integer (ro)	Max selectable Bitrate value
ch#¹_strm#²_bitrate	integer	100 ~ ch#¹_strm#²_maxbr
ch#¹_strm#²_ratecontrol	string	cbr : CBR, vbr : VBR
ch#¹_strm#²_quality	integer	1 ~ 100

* Parameters with the prefix "boost" are for user setup, and Parameters with prefix "ch#¹_strm#²" are current setting.
* '#¹' and '#²' are explained in "Caution"

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php?app=get

2) Boost setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php?app=set&boost_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php?app=set&boost_enable=1

3) Boost stream setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php?app=set&boost_stream=3

4) Boost stream1 Normal Condition setup

a. Framerate setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php?app=set&boost_enable=1&boost_stream=1&ch1_strm1_fps=25

* If URI includes boost_stream, the value of boost_stream must match the number at the end of "ch1_strm" for proper operation.
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php?app=set&boost_enable=1&ch1_strm1_fps=5
* If URI does not include boost_stream, the current stream number must match the number at the end of "ch1_strm" for proper operation.

b. Bitrate control setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php?app=set&boost_enable=1&boost_stream=1&ch1_strm1_ratecontrol=cbr
* If URI includes boost_stream, the value of boost_stream must match the number at the end of "ch1_strm" for proper operation.
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php?app=set&boost_enable=1&ch1_strm1_ratecontrol=vbr
* If URI does not include boost_stream, the current stream number must match the number at the end of "ch1_strm" for proper operation.

c. Bitrate setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php?app=set&boost_enable=1&boost_stream=1&ch1_strm1_bitrate=4000
* If URI includes boost_stream, the value of boost_stream must match the number at the end of "ch1_strm" for proper operation.
* ch1_strm1_bitrate should be set in order of 100.
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php?app=set&boost_enable=1&ch1_strm1_bitrate=4000
* If URI does not include boost_stream, the current stream number must match the number at the end of "ch1_strm" for proper operation.

5) Boost stream2 Normal Condition setup

a. Framerate setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php?app=set&boost_enable=1&boost_stream=2&ch1_strm2_fps=25
* If URI includes boost_stream, the value of boost_stream must match the number at the end of "ch1_strm" for proper operation.
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php?app=set&boost_enable=1&ch1_strm2_fps=25
* If URI does not include boost_stream, the current stream number must match the number at the end of "ch1_strm" for proper operation.

b. Quality setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php?app=set&boost_enable=1&boost_stream=2&ch1_strm2_quality=30
* If URI includes boost_stream, the value of boost_stream must match the number at the end of "ch1_strm" for proper operation.
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php?app=set&boost_enable=1&ch1_strm2_quality=50
* If URI does not include boost_stream, the current stream number must match the number at the end of "ch1_strm" for proper operation.

6) Boost stream3 Normal Condition setup

a. Framerate setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php?app=set&boost_enable=1&boost_stream=3&ch1_strm3_fps=25

* If URI includes boost_stream, the value of boost_stream must match the number at the end of "ch1_strm" for proper operation.

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php?app=set&boost_enable=1&ch1_strm3_fps=5

* If URI does not include boost_stream, the current stream number must match the number at the end of "ch1_strm" for proper operation.

b. Bitrate control setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php?app=set&boost_enable=1&boost_stream=3&ch1_strm3_ratecontrol=cbr

* If URI includes boost_stream, the value of boost_stream must match the number at the end of "ch1_strm" for proper operation.

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php?app=set&boost_enable=1&ch1_strm3_ratecontrol=vbr

* If URI does not include boost_stream, the current stream number must match the number at the end of "ch1_strm" for proper operation.

c. Bitrate setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php?app=set&boost_enable=1&boost_stream=3&ch1_strm3_bitrate=00

* If URI includes boost_stream, the value of boost_stream must match the number at the end of "ch1_strm" for proper operation.
* ch1_strm3_bitrate should be set in order of 100.

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php?app=set&boost_enable=1&ch1_strm3_bitrate=2000

* If URI does not include boost_stream, the current stream number must match the number at the end of "ch1_strm" for proper operation.

7) Boost Condition setup

a. Framerate setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php?app=set&boost_framerate=20

b. Bitrate setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php?app=set&boost_bitrate=200

* boost_bitrate should be set in order of 100.

c. Quality setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/boost.php?app=set&boost_quality=80

Caution

1) You must check the following values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
options	BOOST	Boost function available
total_ch	1 or 2 or 3 or …	Total number of channels
total_strm	1 or 2 or 3 or …	Total number of streams (1 ~ total_strm)
ch#[1]_strm#[2]_fps	1 ~ ch#[1]_strm#[2]_maxfps	current framerate setting

		* ch#¹_strm#²_maxfps is explained below
ch#¹_strm#²_bitrate	1 ~ ch#¹_strm#²_maxbr	current bitrate setting * ch#¹_strm#²_maxbr is explained below
ch#¹_strm#²_ratecontrol	cbr or vbr	current bitrate control setting
ch#¹_strm#²_quality	1 ~ 100	current Quality setting

2) Explanation on "ch#¹_strm#²_○○○"
in Parameter column of table in "3. Boost Parameter"

a. #¹ is the channel number between 1 and total_ch.
b. #² is the stream number between 1 and total_strm.
c. ○○○ can be fps, maxfps, bitrate, maxbr, ratecontrol, or quality, and used in combination with valid "#¹" and "#²". The followings are usage examples.
• ch#¹_strm#²_fps,
ch#¹_strm#²_maxfps,
ch#¹_strm#²_bitrate,
ch#¹_strm#²_maxbr,
ch#¹_strm#²_ratecontrol,
ch#¹_strm#²_quality
* You can check ch#¹_strm#²_maxfps via "**4. Example**" "1) get the current setting only if ch#¹_strm#²_fps item exists in config.txt response.
* You can check ch#¹_strm#²_maxbr via "**4. Example**" "1) get the current setting only if ch#¹_strm#²_bitrate item exists in config.txt response.

3) When you setup Boost stream Normal Condition, boost_enable value must be equal to 1.
If you change Normal Condition setting, **Setup - Video & Image – Basic** settings will be changed accordingly.

Event – Map:

Version: 1.02e
Date: 2015. 07. 20

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00 1.00e	2013-12-11 2014-03-18	Initial version English Translation
1.01e	2015-05-21	Event Map Renewal
1.02e	2015-07-20	AIHM, Time Trigger Update

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Event Map.
Event Map setup is divided into List retrieve, List add, List remove, and List modify.

Event – Map

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/map.php
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_pop.php
* In some F/W versions, map.php may cause an Error.

Video & Image – Image Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
event_in_cnt	integer(ro)	Number of currently stored event
event_max_cnt	integer(ro)	Event of the maximum that can be stored
event_list	string	Event In ID|Name|Event In|Event Out
method	string	add, modify, remove
event_name	string	Event name
event_in_id	integer(ro)	Please refer to Event In ID
event_in_name	string	Event In name
event_out_smtp	boolean	0(Disable), 1(Enable)
event_out_smtp_en#	boolean	0(Disable), 1(Enable)
event_out_smtp_list# event_out_smtp_title	string(ro) string	E-Mail Address for Event Out E-Mail Title for that Event
event_out_smtp_msg	string	E-Mail Message for that Event
event_out_alarm	boolean	0(Disable), 1(Enable)
event_out_ftp	boolean	0(Disable), 1(Enable)
event_out_ftp_count	integer(ro)	Number of FTP server
event_out_ftp_server#	boolean	0(Disable), 1(Enable)
event_out_http	boolean	0(Disable), 1(Enable)

event_out_http_msg	string	Message String for HTTP Notification
event_out_audio	boolean	0(Disable), 1(Enable)
event_out_audio_file	integer	1 ~ 3
event_out_preset	boolean	0(Disable), 1(Enable)
event_out_preset_num	integer	1 ~ 255
event_out_preset_home	boolean	0(false), 1(true)
event_out_record	boolean	0(false), 1(true)
event_out_event_push	boolean	0(false), 1(true)
event_out_light	boolean	0(false), 1(true)
event_out_event_noti	boolean	0(false), 1(true)
event_out_boost	boolean	0(false), 1(true)

Event In ID

A B	Description	C D	Description
00	Motion Channel 1	00 ~ 07	Motion Region ID
01	Motion Channel 2		
02	Motion Channel 3		
03	Motion Channel 4		
05	Alarm Input	00	Alarm Input 1
		01	Alarm Input 2
06	Manual Trigger	00	Manual Trigger 1
		01	Manual Trigger 2
		02	Manual Trigger 3
		03	Manual Trigger 4
08	On Boot	00	N/A
09	Video Loss	00 ~ 04	Video Channel
10	Network Loss	00	N/A
11	Analytic	00	Motion
		01	Tracking
		02	Cross
		03	Abandon
		04	Removal
		05	Enter

12	PIR	00	N/A
13	Audio Detection	00	N/A
17	AIHM	00	N/A
18	Time Trigger	00	Time Trigger 1
		01	Time Trigger 2
		02	Time Trigger 3
		03	Time Trigger 4

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/map.php?app=get

2) Method setup

add : http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=add&event_in_id=1000&event_name=test&event_out_alarm=1

modify : http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=modify&event_in_id=1000&event_name=test2

remove : http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=remove&event_in_id=1000

3) Event name setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=add&event_in_id=1000&event_name=test&event_out_alarm=1

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=modify&event_in_id=1000&event_name=test2

4) Event out SMTP setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=add&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_smtp=1&event_out_smtp_en1=1&event_out_smtp_en2=1&event_out_smtp_title=test&event_out_smtp_msg=testmsg

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=modify&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_smtp=1&event_out_smtp_en1=1&event_out_smtp_en2=1&event_out_smtp_title=test&event_out_smtp_msg=testmsg

5) Event out alarm setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=add&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_alarm=1

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=modify&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_alarm=1

6) Event out FTP setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=add&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_ftp=1

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=modify&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_ftp=1

* If event_out_ftp is 1 and the camera is T-series, only event_out_ftp is set instead of event_out_ftp_server1.

7) Event out FTP Server setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=add&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_ftp_server1=1

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=modify&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_ftp_server1=1

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=add&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_ftp_server2=1

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=modify&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_ftp_server2=1

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=add&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_ftp_server3=1

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=modify&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_ftp_server3=1

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=add&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_ftp_server4=1

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=modify&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_ftp_server4=1

8) Event out HTTP notification setup

http://"camera ipadderss"/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=add&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_http=1&event_out_http_msg=test

http://"camera ipadderss"/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=modify&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_http=1&event_out_http_msg=test

9) Event out audio alert setup

http://"camera ipaddress/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=add&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_audio=1&event_out_audio_file=1

http://"camera ipaddress/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=modify&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_audio=1&event_out_audio_file=2

10) Event out preset setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=add&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_preset=1&event_out_preset_num=10&event_out_preset_home=1

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=modify&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_preset=1&event_out_preset_num=20&event_out_preset_home=0

11) Event out record setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=add&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_record=1

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=modify&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_record=1

12) Event out event push setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=add&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_event_push=1

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=modify&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_event_push=1

13) Event out light setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=add&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_light=1

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=modify&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_light=1

14) Event out event notification setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=add&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_event_noti=1

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=modify&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_event_noti=1

15) Event out boost setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=add&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_boost=1

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=modify&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_boost=1

16) setup all Maps at once (in case of Error on individual Map setup)

In some F/W versions, individual Map setup may not be supported.

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=add&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_smtp=1&event_out_smtp_en1=1&event_out_smtp_title=test&event_out_smtp_msg=testmsg&event_out_alarm=1&event_out_ftp=1&event_out_http=1&event_out_http_msg=test&event_out_audio=1&event_out_audio_file=1&event_out_preset=1&event_out_preset_num=10&event_out_preset_home=1&event_out_record=1&event_out_event_push=1&event_out_light=1&event_out_event_noti=1&event_out_boost=1

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/event_pop.php?app=set&method=modify&event_in_id=0500&event_name=test&event_out_smtp=1&event_out_smtp_en1=1&event_out_smtp_title=test&event_out_smtp_msg=testmsg&event_out_alarm=1&event_out_ftp=1&event_out_http=1&event_out_http_msg=test&event_out_audio=1&event_out_audio_file=1&event_out_preset=1&event_out_preset_num=10&event_out_preset_home=1&event_out_record=1&event_out_event_push=1&event_out_light=1&event_out_event_noti=1&event_out_boost=1

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
alarm_in	integer	Number of Event In Alarm
alarm_out	interger	Number of Event Out Alarm
options	VMD	Event In Motion available
	ALARM_IN	Event In Alarm In available
	MANUAL_TRIGGER	Event In Manual Trigger available
	ONBOOT	Event In On Boot available
	VIDEO_LOSS	Event In Video Loss available
	NETWORK_LOSS	Event In Network Loss available
	PRI	Event In PIR available
	AUDIO_DETECTION	Event In Audio Detection available
	TIME_TRIGGER	Event In Time Trigger available
	AIHM	Event In AIHM available
	SMTP	Event Out SMTP available
	ALARM_OUT	Event Out Alarm Out available
	FTP	Event Out FTP available
	HTTP_NOTIFY	Event Out HTTP Notification available
	AUD_ALERT	Event Out Audio Alert available
	PTZ, BUILTIN_PTZ	Event Out Preset available
	RECORD	Event Out Record available
	EVENT_PUSH	Event Out Event Push available
	LIGHT	Event Out Light available
	EVENT_NOTI	Event Out Event Notification available
	BOOST	Event Out Boost available

Event – Event Push:

Version: 1.00e
Date: 2014. 03. 18

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-01-27	Initial version
1.00e	2014-03-18	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Event Push.

Event Push URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/event_push.php

Event Push Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
event_push_enable	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
event_push_stream	integer	1 : Stream1, 2 : Stream2, 3 : Stream3
event_push_pre_time	integer	0 – 10
event_push_post_time	integer	0 – 60
event_push_server	string	Server URL
event_push_port	integer	1 – 65535
event_push_user	string	User name
event_push_pass	string	User password

Examples

1) Get the current setting

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/event_push.php?app=get

2) Event Push setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/event_push.php?app=set&event_push_enable=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/event_push.php?app=set&event_push_enable=0

3) Event Push Stream Type setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/event_push.php?app=set&event_push_stream=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/event_push.php?app=set&event_push_stream=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/event_push.php?app=set&event_push_stream=3

4) Event Push Pre-event setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_push.php?app=set&event_push_pre_time=3
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_push.php?app=set&event_push_pre_time=11
* If the event_push_pre_time is assigned to a value bigger than 10, the value is set to the maximum value (10).
* If the event_push_pre_time is assigned to a value less than 0, the value is set to the minimum value (0).

5) Event Push Post-event setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_push.php?app=set&event_push_post_time=10
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_push.php?app=set&event_push_post_time=70
* If the event_push_post_time is assigned to a value bigger than 60, the value is set to the maximum value (60).
* If the event_push_post_time is assigned to a value less than 0, the value is set to the minimum value (0).

6) Event Push URL setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_push.php?app=set&event_push_server=10.0.2.12

7) Event Push Port setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_push.php?app=set&event_push_port=8080
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_push.php?app=set&event_push_port=62311
* If the event_push_port is assigned to a value bigger than 65535, (Error: 400) is returned.
* If the event_push_port is assigned to a value less than 1, (Error: 400) is returned.

8) Event Push User name setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_push.php?app=set&event_push_user=admin

9) Event Push Password setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/event_push.php?app=set&event_push_pass=admin

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
options	EVENT_PUSH	Event Push available

Event – Face Detector:

Version : 1.00e
Date : 2015. 01. 29

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2015-01-28	Initial version
1.00e	2015-01-29	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the setup procedure for the Face Detector.

Face Detector URI

http://”ipaddress”/event/face_detector.php

Face Detector Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
fdetect_enable	boolean	0 : disable, 1 : enable
fdetect_threshold	integer	1 ~ 100

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://”ipaddress”/event/face_detector.php?app=get

2) face detector enable setup

http://”ipaddress”/event/tampering.php?app=set&fdetect_enable=0 (disable)
http://”ipaddress”/event/tampering.php?app=set&fdetect_enable=1 (enable)

3) threshold setup

http://”ipaddress”/event/tampering.php?app=set&fdetect_threshold=1
http://”ipaddress”/event/tampering.php?app=set&fdetect_threshold=50
http://”ipaddress”/event/tampering.php?app=set&fdetect_threshold=100

4) setup face detector at once

http://”ipaddress”/event/tampering.php?app=set&fdetect_enable=1&fdetect_threshold=50

Event – FTP & JPEG:

Version: 1.01e
Date: 2015. 05. 21

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-02-11	Initial version
1.00e	2014-03-18	English Translation
1.01e	2015-05-21	FTP&JPEG renewal

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the FTP & JPEG.

FTP & JPEG URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/ftp.php

FTP & JPEG Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
ftp_enable	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
ftp_server_count	integer(ro)	Number of affordable FTP Servers
ftp_server	string	Server address (Deprecated)
ftp_port	integer	1 ~ 65535 (Deprecated)
ftp_mode	boolean	0 : Active Mode, 1 : Passive Mode (Deprecated)
ftp_user	string	User name (Deprecated)
ftp_pass	string	Password (Deprecated)
ftp_anonymous	boolean	0 : Identified, 1 : Anonymous (Deprecated)
jpg_pre_timeout	integer	0 ~ 30 (Deprecated)
jpg_pre_fps	integer	1 ~ 2 (Deprecated)
jpg_pst_timeout	integer	0 ~ 30 (Deprecated)
jpg_pst_fps	integer	1 ~ 2 (Deprecated)
jpg_base_name	string	Prefix file name (Deprecated)
jpg_suffix_name	integer	1 : Date/Time, 2 : Sequence Number (Deprecated)
ftp_path	string	Directory for uploading JPEG images (Deprecated)
ftp#_enable	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
ftp#_server	string	Server address
ftp#_port	integer	1 ~ 65535

ftp#_mode	boolean	0 : Active Mode, 1 : Passive Mode
ftp#_user	string	User name
ftp#_pass	string	Password
ftp#_anonymous	boolean	0 : Identified, 1 : Anonymous
ftp#_path	string	Directory for uploading JPEG images
ftp#_enable_time_folder	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
ftp#_time_folder_type	integer	1: Day, 2: Hour, 3: Minute
jpg#_pre_timeout	integer	0 ~ 30
jpg#_pre_fps	integer	1 ~ 2
jpg#_event_fps	integer	1 ~ 2
jpg#_post_timeout	integer	0 ~ 30
jpg#_post_fps	integer	1 ~ 2
jpg#_base_name	string	Prefix file name
jpg#_suffix_name	integer	1 : Date/Time, 2 : Sequence Number

* In order to support older version API, API without Server number is set to be number 1 server.

Examples

1) Get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/ftp.php?app=get

2) FTP & JPEG setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp_enable=1
* If ftp_server_count is 1 and the camera is T-series, ftp1_enable is set together.

3) FTP Server usage setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp1_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp1_enable=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp2_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp2_enable=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp3_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp3_enable=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp4_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp5_enable=1

4) FTP & JPEG Server address setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp_server=10.0.2.12
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp1_server=10.0.2.12
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp2_server=10.0.2.13
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp3_server=10.0.2.14

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp4_server=10.0.2.15

5) FTP & JPEG Port setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp_port=8079
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp1_port=8080
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp2_port=8081
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp3_port=8082
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp4_port=8083

6) FTP & JPEG Passive mode setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp_mode=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp_mode=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp1_mode=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp1_mode=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp2_mode=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp2_mode=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp3_mode=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp3_mode=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp4_mode=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp4_mode=1

7) FTP & JPEG User name setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp_user=admin
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp1_user=admin
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp2_user=admin
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp3_user=admin
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp4_user=admin

8) FTP & JPEG Password setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp_pass=admin
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp1_pass=admin
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp2_pass=admin
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp3_pass=admin
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp4_pass=admin

9) FTP & JPEG Anonymous login setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp_anonymous=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp_anonymous=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp1_anonymous=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp1_anonymous=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp2_anonymous=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp2_anonymous=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp3_anonymous=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp3_anonymous=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp4_anonymous=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp4_anonymous=1

10) FTP & JPEG Remote directory setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp_path=/home1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp1_path=/home1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp2_path=/home2

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp3_path=/home3
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp4_path=/home4

11) FTP & JPEG Time folder setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp1_enable_time_folder=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp1_enable_time_folder=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp2_enable_time_folder=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp2_enable_time_folder=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp3_enable_time_folder=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp3_enable_time_folder=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp4_enable_time_folder=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp4_enable_time_folder=1

12) FTP & JPEG JPEG Time folder type setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp1_time_folder_type=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp1_time_folder_type=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp1_time_folder_type=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp2_time_folder_type=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp2_time_folder_type=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp2_time_folder_type=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp3_time_folder_type=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp3_time_folder_type=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp3_time_folder_type=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp4_time_folder_type=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp4_time_folder_type=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&ftp4_time_folder_type=2

13) FTP & JPEG JPEG Pre-event time setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg_pre_timeout=5
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg1_pre_timeout=5
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg2_pre_timeout=5
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg3_pre_timeout=5
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg4_pre_timeout=5

14) FTP & JPEG JPEG Pre-event FPS setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg_pre_fps=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg_pre_fps=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg1_pre_fps=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg1_pre_fps=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg2_pre_fps=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg2_pre_fps=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg3_pre_fps=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg3_pre_fps=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg4_pre_fps=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg4_pre_fps=2

15) FTP & JPEG JPEG Event FPS setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg1_event_fps=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg1_event_fps=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg2_event_fps=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg2_event_fps=2

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg3_event_fps=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg3_event_fps=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg4_event_fps=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg4_event_fps=2

16) FTP & JPEG JPEG Post-event time setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg_pst_timeout=5
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg1_post_timeout=5
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg2_post_timeout=5
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg3_post_timeout=5
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg4_post_timeout=5

17) FTP & JPEG JPEG Post-event FPS setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg_pst_fps=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg_pst_fps=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg1_post_fps=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg1_post_fps=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg2_post_fps=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg2_post_fps=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg3_post_fps=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg3_post_fps=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg4_post_fps=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg4_post_fps=2

18) FTP & JPEG JPEG Prefix file name setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg_base_name=prefix_
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg1_base_name=prefix_
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg2_base_name=prefix_
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg3_base_name=prefix_
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg4_base_name=prefix_

19) FTP & JPEG JPEG Additional suffix setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg_suffix_name=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg_suffix_name=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg1_suffix_name=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg1_suffix_name=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg2_suffix_name=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg2_suffix_name=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg3_suffix_name=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg3_suffix_name=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg4_suffix_name=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/ftp.php?app=set&jpg4_suffix_name=2

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
options	FTP	FTP & JPEG available

Event – Light:

Version: 1.00e
Date: 2014. 03. 17

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-01-27	Initial version
1.00e	2014-03-17	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Light.

Light URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/light.php

Light Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
light_enable	boolean	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
light_level	integer	1 ~ 10
light_mode	integer	1 : light on until the end of Event In 2 : light on until the pre-defined time
light_time_select	string	*second*, *minute* : time unit
light_time	integer	1 or 2 or 3 or … : Light time
light_night_enable	boolean	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
light_inactivate	integer	1 : Off, 2 : Fade to off

* light_time, light_time_select, and light_night_enable are used only when Light_mode=2.

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/light.php?app=get

2) Light setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/light.php?app=set&light_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/light.php?app=set&light_enable=1

3) Light brightness setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/light.php?app=set&light_level=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/light.php?app=set&light_level=5
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/light.php?app=set&light_level=10

4) Light mode & Light time setup

* In case of 'Keep activate during event', the light turns on for the duration of event in, and light_mode=1.
* In case of 'Keep activate for *Time* ', the light turns on for setting time duration, which is explained below, irrespective of event in duration, and light_mode=2.
* In case of 'Operate only at night mode", the light_mode=2 works only, and detail explanation is in section 5).
* If the light_mode=2, the light turn on time duration is set via light_time and light_time_select.

* light_time_select sets the time unit and light_time sets the time duration.
* For example, light_time=60 and light_time_select=second means 60seconds.
* If light_time and light_time_select are not determined but light_mode=2, the previous setting values are used.
* For light_mode=1, light_time, light_time_select, and light_night_enable are restored but not used.
* Light mode setup example
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/light.php?app=set&light_mode=1
* For light_mode=2, light_time and light_time_select a setup example is as follows.
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/light.php?app=set&light_mode=2&light_time=60&light_time_select=second
a. light_time_select setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/light.php?app=set&light_mode=2&light_time_select=second
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/light.php?app=set&light_mode=2&light_time_select=minute

b. light_time setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/light.php?app=set&light_mode=2&light_time=60

5) Operates only at night mode setup

* This function turns the light on at night mode only, and setup via light_night_enable.
* If light_mode=1 and setup light_night_enable, it is restored but not used.
* This function works for light_mode=2 only, and setup example is as follows.
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/light.php?app=set&light_mode=2&light_night_enable=1

6) Inactivate setup

* This setup determines the operation when the light turns off. light_inactive=0 is shut off and light_inactive=1 is fade off. Setup example is as follows.
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/light.php?app=set&light_inactivate=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/light.php?app=set&light_inactivate=1

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
options	LIGHT	Light available

Event – Manual Trigger:

Version: 1.00e
Date: 2014. 03. 18

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-02-11	Initial version
1.00e	2014-03-18	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure and operation for the Manual Trigger.

Manual Trigger Setup & Operation URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/trigger.php

Manual Trigger Setup Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
trigger#_enable	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
trigger#_time	integer	1 – 180

* '#' is the trigger number and has value among 1, 2, 3, and 4.

Manual Trigger Operation Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
make_trigger	integer	1, 2, 3, 4

Example

1) Manual Trigger setup

a) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/trigger.php?app=get

b) Manual Trigger On / Off

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/trigger.php?app=set&trigger1_enable=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/trigger.php?app=set&trigger1_enable=0

c) Manual Trigger time setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/trigger.php?app=set&trigger1_time=5

2) Manual Trigger operation

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/trigger.php?app=set&make_trigger=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/trigger.php?app=set&make_trigger=2
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/trigger.php?app=set&make_trigger=3
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/trigger.php?app=set&make_trigger=4

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation

total_manual_trigger	4	total manual triggers available
options	MANUAL_TRIGGER	Manual Trigger setup and operation available

Event – Motion:

Version: 1.01e
Date: 2014. 03. 18

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2013-12-11	Initial version
1.01	2014-01-13	Detail menu set-up update
1.01e	2014-03-18	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Motion.

Event – Motion URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php

Event – Motion Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
method	string	create, delete, modify, save
md_max_width	integer(ro)	Maximum Width for Motion setup
md_max_height	integer(ro)	Maximum Height for Motion setup
md_enable	boolean	0(Disable), 1(Enable)
md_day_night_enable	boolean	0(All Day), 1(Day & Night)
md_rgn_count	integer(ro)	Number of current Motion Event setting
md_rgn#_id	integer(ro)	Region ID
md_rgn#_name	string	Region Name
md_rgn#_type	integer	1(Include), 2(Exclude)
md_rgn#_thre	integer	1 ~ 100
md_rgn#_sen	integer(	1 ~ 100
md_rgn#_time	integer	1 ~ 180
md_rgn#_rgntype	string	roi(Pixel Type), grid(Grid Type)
md_rgn#_left	integer	Left Pixel Position or Grid Number
md_rgn#_top	integer	Top Pixel Position or Grid Number
md_rgn#_right	integer	Right Pixel Position or Grid Number
md_rgn#_bottom	integer	Bottom Pixel Position or Grid Number
md_rgn#_night_thre	integer	1 ~ 100
md_rgn#_night_sen	integer	1 ~ 100
md_rgn#_night_time	integer	1 ~ 180
md_rgn_id	integer	Region ID

md_rgn_name	string	Region Name
md_rgn_type	integer	1(Include), 2(Exclude)
md_rgn_thre	integer	1 ~ 100
md_rgn_sen	integer(	1 ~ 100
md_rgn_time	integer	1 ~ 180
md_rgn_rgntype	string	roi(Pixel Type), grid(Grid Type)
md_rgn_left	integer	Left Pixel Position or Grid Number
md_rgn_top	integer	Top Pixel Position or Grid Number
md_rgn_right	integer	Right Pixel Position or Grid Number
md_rgn_bottom	integer	Bottom Pixel Position or Grid Number
md_rgn_night_thre	integer	1 ~ 100
md_rgn_night_sen	integer	1 ~ 100

Examples (latest F/W)

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=get

2) Motion setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&md_enable=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&md_enable=0

3) Motion Day & Night setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&md_day_night_enable=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&md_day_night_enable=0

4) Motion Region create

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=create
* If Parameters are null, a region is created as the whole area with default setting.

If md_day_night_enable=0, http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=create&md_rgn_name=test&md_rgn_type=1&md_rgn_thre=10&md_rgn_sen=30&md_rgn_time=5&md_rgn_left=2&md_rgn_top=2&md_rgn_right=6&md_rgn_bottom=6

If md_day_night_enable=1, http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=create&md_rgn_name=test&md_rgn_type=1&md_rgn_thre=10&md_rgn_sen=30&md_rgn_time=5&md_rgn_left=2&md_rgn_top=2&md_rgn_right=6&md_rgn_bottom=6&md_rgn_night_thre=5&md_rgn_night_sen=10

* You can create one region using method=create at a time.
* You should assign values for left, top, right, and bottom for region creation. (If any one of those values are missing, exceeds the maximum value, or violates the following condition, the created region becomes the whole area.)
  ** Condition: the value of left cannot exceed that of right, and the value of top cannot exceed that of bottom.
* The other values set to default if missing..
* If md_day_night_enable=0 and you assign values to md_rgn_night_thre and md_rgn_night_sen, the assigned values are restored but not used.

* Detail setting examples are as follows. They can be set individually as in the following example or can be set in combination as in the above.

a. Region Name setup while Motion Region Create
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=create&md_rgn_name=test

b. Region Type setup while Motion Region Create
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=create&md_rgn_type=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=create&md_rgn_type=2
* md_rgn_type 1 means include region of Motion Event, and 2 means exclude region.
* region_type is defined at Create and cannot be changed.

c. Region Threshold setup while Motion Region Create
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=create&md_rgn_thre=25
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=create&md_rgn_thre=100

d. Region Sensitivity setup while Motion Region Create
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=create&md_rgn_sen=25
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=create&md_rgn_sen=100

e. Region Dwell time setup while Motion Region Create
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=create&md_rgn_time=60
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=create&md_rgn_time=150

f. Region Night Threshold setup while Motion Region Create
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=create&md_rgn_night_thre=25
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=create&md_rgn_night_thre=100

g. Region Night Sensitivity setup while Motion Region Create
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=create&md_rgn_night_sen=25
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=create&md_rgn_night_sen=100

5) Motion Region Parameter modify

Single Region Parameter modify : http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn_id=1&(Parameters to modify)

* Each region is assigned a unique id when created.
* If you want to modify a region, you must make a request with the assigned id.
* If you change the position of a region, the value of left cannot exceed that of right, and the value of top cannot exceed that of bottom.
* For the single region modify, you should use Parameters without '#' like md_rgn_name.

Detail setting examples are as follows. They can be set individually as in the following example or can be set in combination as the above.

a. Region Name setup for single region modify
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn_id=1&md_rgn_name=test
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn_id=3&md_rgn_name=test

b. Region Threshold setup for single region modify

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn_id=1&md_rgn_thre=25
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn_id=3&md_rgn_thre=100

c. Region Sensitivity setup for single region modify
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn_id=1&md_rgn_sen=25
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn_id=3&md_rgn_sen=100

d. Region Dwell time setup for single region modify
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn_id=1&md_rgn_time=60
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn_id=4&md_rgn_time=150

e. Region Night Threshold setup for single region modify
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn_id=1&md_rgn_night_thre=25
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn_id=2&md_rgn_night_thre=100

f. Region Night Sensitivity setup for single region modify
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn_id=1&md_rgn_night_sen=25
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn_id=4&md_rgn_night_sen=100

Multi Region Parameter modify : http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn1_name=test2&md_rgn2_time=150&md_rgn3_right=8

* If you want to modify multiple regions, you must set with combination of the assigned id’s.
* If one of the IDs in set command is not an assigned an id, the operation excludes that id and set the rest.
* For the multiple region modify, you should use Parameters with ‘#’ like md_rgn#_name.
* If you use Parameters for single region modify and multiple region modify at the same time, Parameters for single region modify are ignored.

Detail setting examples are as follows. They can be set individually as in the following example or can be set in combination as the above

a. Region Name setup for multiple region modify
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn1_name=test&md_rgn3_name=first

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn1_name=second&md_rgn4_name=first

b. Region Threshold setup for multiple region modify

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn3_thre=25&md_rgn4_thre=50

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn2_thre=100&md_rgn3_thre=15

c. Region Sensitivity setup for multiple region modify

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn3_sen=25&md_rgn1_sen=50

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn4_sen=100&md_rgn1_sen=27

d. Region Dwell Time setup for multiple region modify

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn2_time=60&md_rgn1_time=20

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn1_time=150&md_rgn2_time=50

e. Region Night Threshold setup for multiple region modify

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn2_night_thre=25&md_rgn1_night_thre=76

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn1_night_thre=100&md_rgn3_night_thre=70

f. Region Night Sensitivity setup for multiple region modify

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn3_night_sen=25&md_rgn1_night_sen=66

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn2_night_sen=100&md_rgn4_nigth_sen=25

6) Motion Region remove

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/motion.php?app=set&method=delete&md_rgn_id=1

* Each region is assigned a unique id when created.
* If you want to delete a region, you must request it with the assigned id.

Examples (old F/W)

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=get

2) Motion setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=save&md_enable=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=save&md_enable=0

3) Motion Day & Night setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=save&md_day_night_enable=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=save&md_day_night_enable=0

4) Motion Region create

http://"camera
ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=create&md_rgn_name=New&md_rgn_type=1&md_rgn_left=1&md_rgn_top=1&md_rgn_right=5&md_rgn_bottom=4

5) Motion Region modify

http://"camera
ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=modify&md_rgn_id=4&md_rgn_thre=50&md_rgn_sen=20&md_rgn_time=30

* Each region is assigned a unique id when created.
* If you want to modify a region, you must request it with the assigned id.

6) Motion Region remove

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=delete&md_rgn_id=1

* Each region is assigned a unique id when created.
* If you want to delete a region, you must request it with the assigned id.

7) Motion modify all

(For old F/W, the following method is recommended than method=modify.)

Request :

http://"ipaddress"/event/motion.php?app=get

Response :

res=200&http_port=80&https_port=443&md_enable=1&md_rgn_count=3&md_rgn1_id=2&md_rgn1_name=New(1)&md_rgn1_type=1&md_rgn1_thre=2&md_rgn1_sen=55&md_rgn1_time=3&md_rgn1_rgntype=grid&md_rgn1_left=1&md_rgn1_top=3&md_rgn1_right=3&md_rgn1_bottom=6&md_rgn2_id=3&md_rgn2_name=New(2)&md_rgn2_type=1&md_rgn2_thre=2&md_rgn2_sen=55&md_rgn2_time=3&md_rgn2_rgntype=grid&md_rgn2_left=7&md_rgn2_top=4&md_rgn2_right=9&md_rgn2_bottom=6&md_rgn3_id=4&md_rgn3_name=New&md_rgn3_type=1&md_rgn3_thre=50&md_rgn3_sen=20&md_rgn3_time=30&md_rgn3_rgntype=grid&md_rgn3_left=1&md_rgn3_top=1&md_rgn3_right=5&md_rgn3_bottom=4&

Request :

http://"ipddress"/event/motion.php?app=set&method=save&md_enable=0&md_rgn_count=3&md_rgn1_id=2&md_rgn1_name=New(1)&md_rgn1_type=1&md_rgn1_thre=2&md_rgn1_sen=44&md_rgn1_time=3&md_rgn1_rgntype=grid&md_rgn1_left=1&md_rgn1_top=3&md_rgn1_right=3&md_rgn1_bottom=6&md_rgn2_id=3&md_rgn2_name=New(2)&md_rgn2_type=1&md_rgn2_thre=2&md_rgn2_sen=55&md_rgn2_time=3&md_rgn2_rgntype=grid&md_rgn2_left=7&md_rgn2_top=4&md_rgn2_right=9&md_rgn2_bottom=6&md_rgn3_id=4&md_

rgn3_name=New&md_rgn3_type=1&md_rgn3_thre=50&md_rgn3_sen=20&md_rgn3_time=30&md_rgn3_rgntype=grid&md_rgn3_left=1&md_rgn3_top=1&md_rgn3_right=4&md_rgn3_bottom=4&

Response :

res=200&ch=1&md_enable=0&md_rgn_count=3&md_rgn1_id=2&md_rgn1_name=New(1)&md_rgn1_type=1&md_rgn1_thre=2&md_rgn1_sen=44&md_rgn1_time=3&md_rgn1_rgntype=grid&md_rgn1_left=1&md_rgn1_top=3&md_rgn1_right=3&md_rgn1_bottom=6&md_rgn2_id=3&md_rgn2_name=New(2)&md_rgn2_type=1&md_rgn2_thre=2&md_rgn2_sen=55&md_rgn2_time=3&md_rgn2_rgntype=grid&md_rgn2_left=7&md_rgn2_top=4&md_rgn2_right=9&md_rgn2_bottom=6&md_rgn3_id=4&md_rgn3_name=New&md_rgn3_type=1&md_rgn3_thre=50&md_rgn3_sen=20&md_rgn3_time=30&md_rgn3_rgntype=grid&md_rgn3_left=1&md_rgn3_top=1&md_rgn3_right=4&md_rgn3_bottom=4&

* As for the above, method=save means app=get and then set with response.
* In the save operation, you must send current information as a whole, otherwise the parameter not transmitted will be deleted.
* In Motion setup or Motion Day & Night setup, you need to use the save operation, so be careful not to delete current information.

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
options	VMD	Motion Event function available
	DAY_NIGHT	Motion Day & Night function available

Event – Network Loss:

Version: 1.00e
Date: 2014. 03. 17

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-01-29	Initial version
1.00e	2014-03-17	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Network Loss.

Network Loss URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/netloss.php

Network Loss Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
netloss_enable	boolean	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
netloss_time	integer	1~180

Examples

1) Get the current setting

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/netloss.php?app=get

2) Network Loss setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/netloss.php?app=set&netloss_enable=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/netloss.php?app=set&netloss_enable=1

3) Network Loss dwell time setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/netloss.php?app=set&netloss_time=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/netloss.php?app=set&netloss_time=180

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
options	NETWORK_LOSS	Network Loss function available

Event –Notification Server:

Version : 1.01e
Date : 2015. 08. 25

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-08-28	Initial version
1.00e	2015-02-06	English Translation
1.01e	2015-08-24	Method field add

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Notification Server.

Notification Server URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/notification_server.php

Notification Server Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
noti_srv_enable	boolean	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
noti_srv_type	string	HTTP, HTTPS, TCP, UDP
noti_srv_method	string	GET, SET
noti_srv_server	string	Server URL
noti_srv_port	integer	1 – 65535
noti_srv_user	string	User name
noti_srv_pass	string	User password
method	string	"test" : For use HTTP Server Test only
noti_srv_msg	string	Message

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/notification_server.php?app=get

2) Notification Server setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/notification_server.php?app=set&noti_srv_enable=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/notification_server.php?app=set&noti_srv_enable=0

3) Notification Server Type setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/notification_server.php?app=set&noti_srv_type=HTTP
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/notification_server.php?app=set&noti_srv_type=HTTPS
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/notification_server.php?app=set&noti_srv_type=TCP
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/notification_server.php?app=set&noti_srv_type=UDP

4) Notification Server Method setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/http_server.php?app=set&noti_srv_method=GET
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/http_server.php?app=set&noti_srv_method=POST

5) Notification Server URL setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/http_server.php?app=set&noti_srv_server=192.168.xxx.xxx
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/http_server.php?app=set&noti_srv_server=www.xxx.com
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/http_server.php?app=set&noti_srv_server=http://192.168.xxx.xxx/event.php

6) Notification Server Port setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/notification_server.php?app=set&noti_srv_port=80
* If event_noti_port is set to bigger number than 65535, (Error: 400) is returned.
* If event_noti_port is set to smaller number than 1, (Error: 400) is returned.

7) Notification Server user setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/http_server.php?app=set&noti_srv_user=user ID

8) Notification Server password setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/http_server.php?app=set&noti_srv_pass=user PW

7) Notification Server Test

In case of mothod=test, http://"camera ipaddress"/event/http_server.php?app=set&method=test&noti_srv_enable=1&noti_srv_type=HTTP&noti_srv_method=POST&noti_srv_server=192.168.xxx.xxx&noti_srv_port=80&noti_srv_msg=hello

* If the user included "mothod=test" in URI, the user must include noti_srv_enable, noti_srv_server, noti_srv_port, and noti_srv_msg.
* If method=test, noti_srv_enable must be Enabled.
* On connecting Notification Server, the user may include noti_srv_user and noti_srv_pass if necessary.

Caution

You must check the following values in the response in http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt

Item	Value	Description
options	NOTIFY_SERVER	Notification Server available

Notification Server setup must include the "noti_srv_port" parameter.
"noti_srv_server" parameter does not allow expressions such as "http://10.0.2.12:port_number".
"noti_srv_type" parameter can be composed of either upper case letter and/or lower case letter.

Event – On Boot:

Version: 1.00e
Date: 2014. 03. 18

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-01-23	Initial version
1.00e	2014-03-18	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the On boot.

On Boot URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/onboot.php

On Boot Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
onboot_enable	boolean	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
onboot_time	integer	1 ~ 180

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/onboot.php?app=get

2) On Boot setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/onboot.php?app=set&onboot_enable=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/onboot.php?app=set&onboot_enable=1

3) On Boot dwell time setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/onboot.php?app=set&onboot_time=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/onboot.php?app=set&onboot_time=180

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
options	ONBOOT	On Boot function available

Event – PIR:

Version: 1.00e
Date: 2014. 03. 17

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-02-05	Initial version
1.00e	2014-03-17	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the PIR.

PIR URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/pir.php

PIR Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
pir_enable	boolean	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
pir_level	integer	1 : Low, 2 : Middle, 3 : High
pir_time	integer	1~180

Examples

1) Get the current setting

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/pir.php?app=get

2) PIR setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/pir.php?app=set&pir_enable=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/pir.php?app=set&pir_enable=1

3) PIR sensitivity level setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/pir.php?app=set&pir_level=1 (Low)
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/pir.php?app=set&pir_level=2 (Middle)
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/pir.php?app=set&pir_level=3 (High)

4) PIR dwell time setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/pir.php?app=set&pir_time=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/pir.php?app=set&pir_time=180

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
options	PIR	PIR available

Event – PTZ Preset:

Version: 1.00e
Dat : 2014. 03. 18

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-01-28	Initial version
1.00e	2014-03-18	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines detailed the setup procedure for the PTZ Preset.

PTZ Preset URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/ptz_preset.php

PTZ Preset Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
preset_out_enable	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
preset_out_home	integer	0 ~ 256

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/ptz_preset.php?app=get

2) PTZ Preset setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/ptz_preset.php?app=set&preset_out_enable=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/ptz_preset.php?app=set&preset_out_enable=0

3) PTZ Preset Home position setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/ptz_preset.php?app=set&preset_out_home=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/ptz_preset.php?app=set&preset_out_home=256
* If preset_out_home is assigned to a value less than 0, the value is set to the minimum value (0).
* If preset_out_home is assigned to a value bigger than 256, the value is set to the maximum value (256).
* If preset_out_home is assigned to 0, it means 'None' and PTZ Preset does not operate.

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
options	PTZ	RS485 & PTZ available
	BUILTIN_PTZ	PTZ available

Event – Record:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 09. 26

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-09-26	Initial version

Introduction

This chapter specifies how to set up the Record in detail.

Record URI

http://"ipaddress"/event/record.php

Record Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
record_enable	integer	0 : disable, 1 : enable
record_overwrite	integer	0 : disable, 1 : enable
record_continuous	integer	0 : disable, 1 : enable
record_stream	integer	camera video stream(1 ~ 3)
record_pre_time	integer	0 ~ 10
record_post_time	integer	0 ~ 60
record_audio	integer	0 : disable, 1 : enable
record_schedule_value	integer	0 : No Recording, 1 : Recording
record_device_type	integer	0 : SD, 1 : CIFS, 2 : NFS
record_address	string	NAS IP:PORT
record_path	string	NAS path
record_size	string	storage capacity
record_id	string	NAS ID
record_password	string	NAS PW
method	string	check
record_device_status	integer (ro)	0 : no storage, 1 : unformatted, 2 : formatting 3 : formatted, 4 : remove, 6 : bad
record_device_status_cifs	integer (ro)	0 : no storage, 1 : unformatted, 2 : formatting 3 : formatted, 4 : remove, 6 : bad
record_device_status_nfs	integer (ro)	0 : no storage, 1 : unformatted, 2 : formatting 3 : formatted, 4 : remove, 6 : bad
record_device_format	integer (ro)	1 : available format, 0 : not available format
record_device_format_cifs	integer (ro)	0 : formatted, 1 : not formatted
record_device_format_nfs	integer (ro)	0 : formatted, 1 : not formatted
record_device_remove	integer	1 : available remove, 0 : not available remove

record_device_remove_cifs	integer (ro)	1 : available remove, 0 : not available remove
record_device_remove_nfs	integer (ro)	1 : available remove, 0 : not available remove
record_device_total	integer (ro)	Total storage (GB)
record_device_used	integer (ro)	Used (MB)
record_device_available	integer (ro)	Available (GB)
record_device_percent	integer (ro)	Used Percent (percent)
record_device_bad_percent	integer (ro)	Bad Sector (percent)

* The 'record_overwrite' parameter indicates whether or not to overwrite the storage.
* The 'record_continuous' parameter determines the continuous recording (Continuous recording can shorten the life of the SD card.)
* The 'record_stream' parameter determines what video stream to record to.
* If 'record_pre_time' parameter is set, recording starts from the point before recording start.
* If 'record_post_time' parameter is set, recording will continue past the end of recording.
* The 'record_audio' parameter indicates whether or not to include audio during recording.
* The 'record_address', 'record_path', 'record_size', 'record_id', and 'record_password' parameters can only be set if the 'record_device_type' parameter is CIFS or NFS.
* The 'method' parameter is only available if the 'record_device_type' parameter is NFS or CIFS, which indicates whether the corresponding storage is available at 'check'.
* The 'record_device_status' parameter indicates the status of the SD card, and the 'record_device_status_cifs' and 'record_device_status_nfs' parameters indicate the respective status when the 'record_device_type' parameter is CIFS or NFS.
* 'Record_device_format' Parameter indicates what format is available, and 'record_device_type' parameter is SD.
* 'Record_device_format_cifs', 'record_device_format_nfs' Parameter indicates whether or not format is set, and 'record_device_type' parameter is CIFS or NFS.
* The 'record_device_remove' parameter is used when the 'record_device_type' parameter is SD, and indicates whether it can be removed. The 'record_device_remove_cifs' and 'record_device_remove_nfs' parameters can be removed and the 'record_device_type' parameter is CIFS or NFS.
* The parameter 'record_device_total' represents the total storage capacity.
* The 'record_device_used' parameter indicates the amount of storage used, expressed in MB.
* The 'record_device_available' parameter indicates the amount of available storage, in GB.
* The 'record_device_percent' parameter indicates the amount of storage used, expressed in percent.

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://"ipaddress"/event/record.php?app=get

2) record enable setup

http://"ipaddress"/event/record.php?app=set&record_enable=0 (disable)

http://"ipaddress"/event/record.php?app=set&record_enable=1 (enable)

3) record overwrite setup

http://"ipaddress"/event/record.php?app=set&record_overwrite=0 (disable)

http://"ipaddress"/event/record.php?app=set&record_overwrite=1 (enable)

4) record stream setup

http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_stream=1
http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_stream=2
http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_stream=3

5) record pre time setup

http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_pre_time=0
http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_pre_time=5
http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_pre_time=10

6) record post time setup

http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_post_time=0
http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_post_time=30
http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_post_time=60

7) record audio setup

http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_audio=0 (disable)
http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_audio=1 (enable)

8) record schedule setup

* The record schedule setting can be set by the day of the week. (Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, and Saturday)

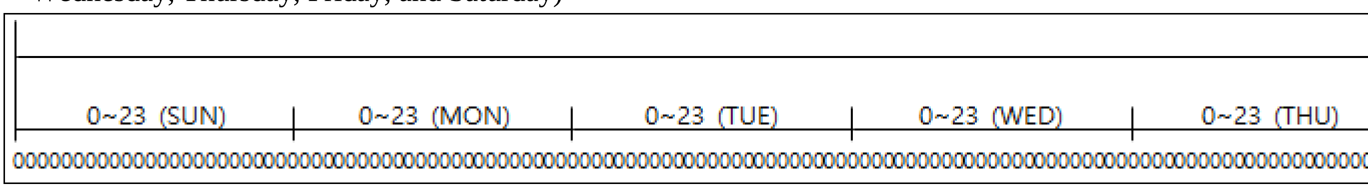


Figure 1. Record Schedule Table

* Figure 1 shows the following example, 0: disable, 1: enable.
* In case 24 hours continuous recording in Sunday
  http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_schedule_value=111111111111111111111
  111000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
  000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
* In case 24 hours continuous recording in Monday
  http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_schedule_value=000000000000000000000
  000111111111111111111111111000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
  000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
* In case 24 hours continuous recording in Saturday
  http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_schedule_value=00000000000000000000
  00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
  00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000111111111111111111111111
* no recording
  http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_schedule_value=00000000000000000000
  00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
  00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000

* continuous recording

http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_schedule_value=11111111111111111111
11111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111
11111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111

9) record device type setup

http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_device_type=0 (SD)
http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_device_type=1 (CIFS)
http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_device_type=1 (NFS)

10) record address setup

http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_address=192.168.1.1
http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_address=192.168.1.1:1000

11) record remote directory setup

http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_path=/volume1/test

12) record capacity setup

http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_size=5 (GB)

13) record ID setup

http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_id=test

13) record password setup

http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_password=test

14) record device remove setup

http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_device_remove=1

15) record device check setup

http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&method=check&record_device_type=2&record_address=192.168.1.1&record_path=/volume1/nvr_test&record_size=5&record_id=test&record_passwd=test

16) How to setup record at once

http://”ipaddress”/event/record.php?app=set&record_enable=1&record_overwrite=1&record_continuous=0&record_stream=1&record_pre_time=0&record_post_time=0&record_audio=0&record_device_type=0&record_id=&record_passwd=&record_path=&record_size=3&record_address=&record_schedule_value=111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111
1111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111
11111111111111111111111111111111111111111

Event – SMTP:

Version: 1.01e
Date: 2015. 08. 25

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-02-13	Initial version
1.00e	2014-03-17	English Translation
1.01e	2015-08-24	“smtp_image_attachment” parameter add “smtp_auth_enable” parameter contents delete “5. Caution” modify

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the SMTP.

SMTP URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/smtp.php

SMTP Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
smtp_enable	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
smtp_sender	string	Sender’s e-mail address
smtp_interval	integer	1 ~ 86400 (sec)
smtp_limit	integer	1 ~ 100
smtp_image_attachment	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
smtp_use_server	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
smtp_server	string	Mail server URL
smtp_server_port	integer	Mail server Port
smtp_server_security	integer	0 : None, 1 : Start TLS, 2 : SSL
smtp_user	string	Mail server User name
smtp_pass	string	Mail server Password
smtp_auth_type	integer	0 : AUTH LOGIN, 1 : AUTH PLAIN
smtp_receiver_list#	string	Receiver’s e-mail address

smtp_receiver	string	Receiver's e-mail address : For use SMTP Test only
method	string	"test" : For use SMTP Test only

* smtp_receiver_list# : # is a number in the range of 1~8.

Examples

1) Get the current setting
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/smtp.php?app=get

2) SMTP setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/smtp.php?app=set&smtp_enable=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/smtp.php?app=set&smtp_enable=0

3) Sender's Mail address setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/smtp.php?app=set&smtp_sender="e-mail address"

4) Interval setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/smtp.php?app=set&smtp_interval=60

5) Aggregate events setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/smtp.php?app=set&smtp_limit=80

6) Image attachment setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/smtp.php?app=set&smtp_image_attachment=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/smtp.php?app=set&smtp_image_attachment=0

7) Mail server usage setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/smtp.php?app=set&smtp_use_server=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/smtp.php?app=set&smtp_use_server=0

8) Mail server address setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/smtp.php?app=set&smtp_server="mail server address"

9) Mail server Port setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/smtp.php?app=set&smtp_server_port=8080

10) Connection security setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/smtp.php?app=set&smtp_server_security=0 (None)
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/smtp.php?app=set&smtp_server_security=1 (Start TLS)
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/smtp.php?app=set&smtp_server_security=2 (SSL)

11) Mail server's User name setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/smtp.php?app=set&smtp_user=admin

12) Mail server's Password setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/smtp.php?app=set&smtp_pass=admin

13) Mail server's Login method setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/smtp.php?app=set&smtp_auth_type=0

14) Receiver address setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/smtp.php?app=set&smtp_receiver_list1="e-mail address"

15) SMTP Test method

a. Mail server is not used

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/smtp.php?app=set&method=test&smtp_enable=1&smtp_sender="e-mail address"&smtp_receiver="e-mail address" &smtp_image_attachment=1

* If you set method=test in URI, you must include smtp_enable, smtp_sender, and smtp_receiver.
* In the case method=test, smtp_enable must be 1.
* If smtp_image_attachment=1, an image is attached on mail transmission.
* If smtp_image_attachment=0, a text only mail is transmitted.

b. Mail server is used

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/smtp.php?app=set&method=test&smtp_enable=1&smtp_sender="e-mail address"&smtp_receiver="e-mail address"&smtp_use_server=1&smtp_server="mail server address"&smtp_server_port=25&smtp_user="user name"&smtp_pass="user password" &smtp_image_attachment=1

* If you set method=test in URI, you must include smtp_enable, smtp_sender, and smtp_receiver.
* In case of method=test, smtp_enable must be 1.
* If you set smtp_use_server=1 in URI, you must include smtp_server, smtp_server_port, smtp_user, and smtp_pass.
* If smtp_image_attachment=1, an image is attached on mail transmission.
* If smtp_image_attachment=0, a text only mail is transmitted.

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
options	SMTP	SMTP available

* If "smtp_image_attachment" parameter is set to "1", both "smtp_interval" and "smtp_limit" parameter are set to "1".
* If "smtp_image_attachment" parameter is set to "0", both "smtp_interval" and "smtp_limit" parameter are set to previous stored value.

Event – Tampering:

Version : 1.02e
Date : 2016. 12. 16

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-09-26	Initial version
1.01	2015-01-28	tampering_threshold deletion tampering_event_time deletion
1.01e	2015-01-29	English Translation
1.02e	2016-12-16	Added area rate function

Introduction

This Chapter defines the setup procedure for the Tampering.

Tampering URI

http://”ipaddress”/event/tempering.php

Tampering Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
tampering_enable	Boolean	0 : disable, 1 : enable
tampering_time	Integer	1 ~ 180 (sec) * Buyer Apollo : 1~86400 (sec)
tampering_area_rate	Integer	- Using value range : 1~100 (%) - Input value : Internal applied value + 0~10 : 10 (%) + 11~20 : 20 (%) + 21~30 : 30 (%) + 31~40 : 40 (%) + 41~50 : 50 (%) + 51~60 : 60 (%) + 61~70 : 70 (%) + 71~80 : 80 (%) + 81~90 : 90 (%) + 91~100 : 100 (%)

Examples

1) Get the current setting

http://”ipaddress”/event/tampering.php?app=get

2) Tampering enable setup

http://”ipaddress”/event/tampering.php?app=set&tampering_enable=0 (disable)
http://”ipaddress”/event/tampering.php?app=set&tampering_enable=1 (enable)

3) Dwell time setup

http://”ipaddress”/event/tampering.php?app=set&tampering_time=1
http://”ipaddress”/event/tampering.php?app=set&tampering_time=50
http://”ipaddress”/event/tampering.php?app=set&tampering_time=180

4) Area rate setup

http://”ipaddress”/event/tampering.php?app=set&tampering_area_rate=10
http://”ipaddress”/event/tampering.php?app=set&tampering_area_rate=50
http://”ipaddress”/event/tampering.php?app=set&tampering_area_rate=100

5) Setup tampering at once

http://”ipaddress”/event/tampering.php?app=set&tampering_enable=1&tampering_time=50&tampering_area_rate=50

Event – Time Trigger:

Version: 1.00e
Date: 2015. 7. 20

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2015-06-30	Initial version
1.00e	2015-07-20	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Time Trigger.

Time Trigger URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php

Time Trigger Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
timetrigger_enable	boolean	Time Trigger usage 0 : Disable 1 : Enable
timetrigger_count	integer(ro)	Number of Time Triggers
timetrigger#_enable	boolean	Time Trigger # usage 0 : Disable 1 : Enable
timetrigger#_enable_specific_time	boolean	Time Trigger # Specific Time usage 0 : Disable 1 : Enable
timetrigger#_enable_day	boolean	Time Trigger # Day usage 0 : Disable 1 : Enable
timetrigger#_enable_day_of_week	boolean	Time Trigger # Day Of Week usage 0 : Disable 1 : Enable
timetrigger#_enable_month	boolean	Time Trigger # Month usage 0 : Disable 1 : Enable
timetrigger#_specific_time_date	string	YYYY-MM-DD ex) 2015-06-03
timetrigger#_specific_time_time	string	HH:MM 24 hour format ex) 14:23
timetrigger#_day_time	string	HH:MM 24 hour format ex) 14:23
timetrigger#_day_of_week_day	integer	1 : Sunday 2 : Monday 3 : Tuesday 4 : Wednesday 5 : Thursday

		6 : Friday 7 : Saturday
timetrigger#_day_of_week_time	string	HH:MM 24 hour format ex) 14:23
timetrigger#_month_date	integer	1~31
timetrigger#_month_time	string	HH:MM 24 hour format ex) 14:23

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php?app=get

2) Time Trigger usage setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger_enable=1

3) Time Trigger # usage setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_enable=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger2_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger2_enable=1

4) Time Trigger # Specific Time usage setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_enable_specific_time=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_enable_specific_time=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger2_enable_specific_time=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger2_enable_specific_time=1

5) Time Trigger # Day usage setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_enable_day=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_enable_day=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger2_enable_day=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger2_enable_day=1

6) Time Trigger # Day Of Week usage setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_enable_day_of_week=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_enable_day_of_week=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger2_enable_day_of_week=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger2_enable_day_of_week=1

7) Time Trigger # Month usage setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_enable_month=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_enable_month=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger2_enable_month=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger2_enable_month=1

8) setup Date in Time Trigger # Specific Time

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_specific_time_date=2015-06-30

9) setup Time in Time Trigger # Specific Time

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_specific_time_time=14:02

10) setup Time in Time Trigger # Day

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_day_time=14:02

11) setup Day in Time Trigger # Day Of Week

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_day_of_week_day=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_day_of_week_day=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_day_of_week_day=3
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_day_of_week_day=4
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_day_of_week_day=5
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_day_of_week_day=6
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_day_of_week_day=7

12) setup Date in Time Trigger # Day Of Week

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_day_of_week_time=14:02

13) setup Date in Time Trigger # Month

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_month_date=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_month_date=31

14) setup Time in Time Trigger # Month

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/time_trigger.php?app=set&timetrigger1_month_time=14:02

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt

Item	Value	Description
options	TIME_TRIGGER	Time Trigger available

Event – VCA:

Version: 1.01e
Date: 2015. 03. 26

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2015-01-28	Initial version
1.00e	2015-01-29	English Translation
1.01	2015-03-23	linedetector_reset API revision & sample project update
1.01e	2015-03-26	English vesion update

Introduction

This Chapter defines the setup procedure for the VCA.

VCA URI

http://”ipaddress”/event/vca.php

VCA Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
va_enable	boolean	0 : disable, 1 : enable
va_preset_name	string	preset name(used in Get only)
va_#_obj_min_width	integer	1 ~ 100 (percentage ratio)
va_#_obj_max_width	integer	1 ~ 100 (percentage ratio)
va_#_obj_min_height	integer	1 ~ 100 (percentage ratio)
va_#_obj_max_height	integer	1 ~ 100 (percentage ratio)
va_#_obj_sensitivity	integer	1 ~ 100
va_#_auto_tracking_enable	boolean	0 : disable, 1 : enable
va_#_#_name	string	default: AnalyticRule<index1><index2> index1 : preset number index2 : rule index
va_#_#_rule	integer	0: none 1: line detector 2: field detector 3: absent
va_#_#_linedetector_direction	integer	1: cw 2: ccw 3: any (advance VCA only)
va_#_#_linedetector_counter	integer	1: cross 2: counter
va_#_#_linedetector_base	integer	advance VCA only 1: top 2: bottom 3: center

va_#_#_linedetector_point_x#	integer	0~1919 (x coordinate)
va_#_#_linedetector_point_y#	integer	0~1079 (y coordinate)
va_#_#_linedetector_reset_time	integer	advance VCA only 1~86400 (second)
va_#_linedetector_reset	integer	1~3 (rule index of the counter to be reset) advance VCA doesn't support
va_#_#_linedetector_event_tracking_enable	boolean	0 : disable, 1 : enable
va_#_#_fielddetector_mode	integer	1: enter 2: exit (currently not supported) 3: appear (currently not supported) 4: disappear (currently not supported)
va_#_#_fielddetector_base	integer	advance VCA only 1: top 2: bottom 3: both
va_#_#_fielddetector_point_x#	integer	0~1919 (x coordinate)
va_#_#_fielddetector_point_y#	integer	0~1079 (y coordinate)
va_#_#_fielddetector_event_tracking_enable	boolean	0 : disable, 1 : enable
va_#_#_absent_dwell_time	integer	advance VCA only 1~10 (second)
va_#_#_absent_event_time	integer	advance VCA only 5~30 (second)
va_#_#_absent_point_x#	integer	advance VCA only 0~1919 (x coordinate)
va_#_#_absent_point_y#	integer	advance VCA only 0~1079 (y coordinate)

* first #: preset title (omitted for non-PTZ camera)
  Please refer to Dome Configuration Preset document for bringing preset title.
* second #: rule index (VCA 1~3, advance VCA 1~4)
* third #: vertex coordinate index(line detector 1~2, field detector 1~4, absent 1~4)

Examples

1) get the current setting of Fixed camera

Request:

http://"ipaddress"/event/vca.php?app=get

Response:

res=200&va_obj_min_width=8&va_obj_min_height=15&va_obj_max_width=16&va_obj_max_height=29&va_obj_sensitivity=75&va_auto_tracking_enable=0&va_1_name=AnalyticRule21&va_1_rule=0&va_2_name=AnalyticRule22&va_2_rule=0&va_3_name=AnalyticRule23&va_3_rule=0&va_4_name=AnalyticRule24&va_4_rule=0&va_1_exclusive_enable=0&va_2_exclusive_enable=0&va_3_exclusive_enable=0&va_4_exclusive_enable=0

2) get the current setting of PTZ camera

Request:

http://”ipaddress”/event/vca.php?app=get&va_preset_name=PRESET-1

Response:

res=200&va_enable=1&va_PRESET-1_obj_min_width=2&va_PRESET-1_obj_min_height=3&va_PRESET-1_obj_max_width=40&va_PRESET-1_obj_max_height=50&va_PRESET-1_obj_sensitivity=75&va_PRESET-1_2_name=AnalyticRule22&va_PRESET-1_2_rule=0&va_PRESET-1_3_name=AnalyticRule23&va_PRESET-1_3_rule=0&va_PRESET-1_4_name=AnalyticRule24&va_PRESET-1_4_rule=0&va_PRESET-1_1_exclusive_enable=0&va_ PRESET-1_2_exclusive_enable=0&va_PRESET-1_3_exclusive_enable=0&va_PRESET-1_4_exclusive_enable=0

3) set Fixed camera rule number 1 to line detector

Request:

http://”ipaddress”/event/vca.php?app=set&va_1_rule=1&va_1_name=LineDetector&va__1_linedetector_direction=3&va_1_linedetector_counter=2&va_1_linedetector_base=3&va_1_linedetector_point_x1=1&va_1_linedetector_point_y1=1&va_1_linedetector_point_x2=1919&va_1_linedetector_point_y2=1079&va_1_linedetector_reset_time=3600

Response:

res=200

4) set PTZ camera “PRESET-1” rule number 1 to line detector

Request:

http://”ipaddress”/event/vca.php?app=set&va_PRESET-1_1_rule=1&va_PRESET-1_1_name=LineDetector&va_PRESET-1_1_linedetector_direction=3&va_PRESET-1_1_linedetector_counter=2&va_PRESET-1_1_linedetector_base=3&va_PRESET-1_1_linedetector_point_x1=1&va_PRESET-1_1_linedetector_point_y1=1&va_PRESET-1_1_linedetector_point_x2=1919&va_PRESET-1_1_linedetector_point_y2=1079&va_PRESET-1_1_linedetector_reset_time=3600

Response:

res=200

5) set Fixed camera rule number 2 to field detector

Request:

http://”ipaddress”/event/vca.php?app=set&va_2_rule=2&va_2_name=FieldDetector&va_2_fielddetector_mode=1&va_2_fielddetector_base=3&va_2_fielddetector_point_x1=1&va_2_fielddetector_point_y1=1&va_2_fielddetector_point_x2=1919&va_2_fielddetector_point_y2=1&va_2_fielddetector_point_x3=1919&va_2_fielddetector_point_y3=1079&va_2_fielddetector_point_x4=1&va_2_fielddetector_point_y4=1079&

Response:

res=200

6) set PTZ camera “PRSET-1’ rule number 2 to field detector

Request:

http://”ipaddress”/event/vca.php?app=set&va_PRESET-1_2_rule=2&va_PRESET-1_2_name=FieldDetector&va_PRESET-1_2_fielddetector_mode=1&va_PRESET-1_2_fielddetector_base=3&va_PRESET-1_2_fielddetector_point_x1=1&va_PRESET-1_2_fielddetector_point_y1=1&va_PRESET-1_2_fielddetector_point_x2=1919&va_PRESET-

1_2_fielddetector_point_y2=1&va_PRESET-1_2_fielddetector_point_x3=1919&va_PRESET-1_2_fielddetector_point_y3=1079&va_PRESET-1_2_fielddetector_point_x4=1&va_PRESET-1_2_fielddetector_point_y4=1079&

Response:
res=200

7) set Fixed camera rule number 3 to absent

Request:
http://"ipaddress"/event/vca.php?app=set&va_3_rule=3&va_3_name=Absent&va_3_absent_event_time=5&va_3_absent_dwell_time=5&va_3_absent_point_x1=1&va_3_absent_point_y1=1&va_3_absent_point_x2=1919&va_3_absent_point_y2=1&va_3_absent_point_x3=1919&va_3_absent_point_y3=1079&va_3_absent_point_x4=1&va_3_absent_point_y4=1079&

Response:
res=200

8) set PTZ camera "PRESET-1" rule number 3 to absent

Request:
http://"ipaddress"/event/vca.php?app=set&va_PRESET-1_3_rule=3&va_PRESET-1_3_name=Absent&va_PRESET-1_3_absent_event_time=5&va_PRESET-1_3_absent_dwell_time=5&va_PRESET-1_3_absent_point_x1=1&va_PRESET-1_3_absent_point_y1=1&va_PRESET-1_3_absent_point_x2=1919&va_PRESET-1_3_absent_point_y2=1&va_PRESET-1_3_absent_point_x3=1919&va_PRESET-1_3_absent_point_y3=1079&va_PRESET-1_3_absent_point_x4=1&va_PRESET-1_3_absent_point_y4=1079&

Response:
res=200

9) reset counter of line detector rule number 1

Request:
http://"ipaddress"/event/vca.php?app=set&va_linedetector_reset=1

Response:
res=200

10) reset counter of line detector rule number 2

Request:
http://"ipaddress"/event/vca.php?app=set&va_linedetector_reset=2

Response:
res=200

Caution

* All parameters except va_enable use "va_<preset_name>_<rule_index>" for prefix, and if camera type is non-PTZ, <preset_name> and '_' are omitted.
* User can find support of line detector, filed detector, absent by referring to the response to http://"ipaddress"/config.txt.

Item	Value	Description

vca_option	LINE_DETECTOR FIELD_DETECTOR	line detector support field detector support
	ABSENT	absent support

Event – Video Loss:

Version: 1.00e
Date: 2014. 03. 17

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-02-06	Initial version
1.00e	2014-03-17	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Video Loss.

Video Loss URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/loss.php

Video Loss Parameters

Parameter	Type	Value
vloss#_enable	boolean	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
vloss#_time	integer	1~180

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/loss.php?app=get

2) Video Loss setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/loss.php?app=set&vloss1_enable=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/loss.php?app=set&vloss1_enable=1

3) Video Loss dwell time setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/event/loss.php?app=set&vloss1_time=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/event/loss.php?app=set&vloss1_time=180

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
total_ch	1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or …..	Number of channels support Video Loss
options	VIDEO_LOSS	Video Loss function available

Event – XML Notification:

Version: 1.00e
Date: 2014. 03. 18

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-01-28	Initial version
1.00e	2014-03-18	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the XML Notification.

XML Notification URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/notification.php

XML Notification Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
event_noti_enable	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
event_noti_server	string	Server URL
event_noti_port	integer	1 - 65535

Examples

1) Get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/notification.php?app=get

2) XML Notification setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/notification.php?app=set&event_noti_enable=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/notification.php?app=set&event_noti_enable=0

3) XML Notification server URL setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/notification.php?app=set&event_noti_server=10.0.2.12

4) XML Notification Port setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/event/notification.php?app=set&event_noti_port=8080
http://"camera ipaddress"/event/notification.php?app=set&event_noti_port=62311
* If event_noti_port is assigned to a value bigger than 65535, (Error: 400) is returned.
* If event_noti_port is assigned to a value less than 1, (Error: 400) is returned.

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
options	XML_NOTI	XML Notification available

Event Stream

Version : 1.01e
Date : 2015. 01. 29

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-12-02	Initial version
1.01	2015-01-28	Deleted parameter - Request Filter(vca_event, vca_rule, vca_object) - VCA Reaponse(object_timestamp) 2. Add parameter – Request Filter(vca, face_detect)
1.01e	2015-01-29	English Translation

Introduction

This API document describes the method to receive event information from a camera through Event Stream via HTTP.

Event Stream URI

http://”ipaddress”/stream/event_stream.php

Event Stream Format

Event Stream Server supports both Get/Post Request Methods, and Client can transfer detail parameters using URI or content depends on Method type.

1) HTTP GET REQUEST

GET /stream/event_stream.php?fulltext=1&trigger=1 HTTP/1.1
Accept: text/html, application/xhtml+xml, */*
Accept-Language: ko-KR
User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 6.3; WOW64; Trident/7.0; rv:11.0) like Gecko
Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate
Host: <ipaddress>
Connection: Keep-Alive
Authorization: Basic YWRtaW46YWRtaW4=

2) HTTP POST REQUEST

POST /stream/event_stream.php HTTP/1.1
Accept: text/html, application/xhtml+xml, */*
Accept-Language: ko-KR
User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 6.3; WOW64; Trident/7.0; rv:11.0) like Gecko
Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate
Host: <ipaddress>
Connection: Keep-Alive
Authorization: Basic YWRtaW46YWRtaW4=

Contents-Length: 20

fulltext=1&trigger=1

3) HTTP CONTINUES RESPONSE

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
MIME-Version: 1.0
Content-Type: multipart/mixed; boundary="1234567890"

--1234567890
Content-Type: application/ht-event; charset="UTF-8"
Content-Length: 91

event_time=2014-12-02 20:03:47
trigger=0
trigger1=0
trigger2=0
trigger3=0
trigger4=0

--1234567890
Content-Type: application/ht-event; charset="UTF-8"
Content-Length: 91

event_time=2014-12-02 20:03:47
trigger=0
trigger1=0
trigger2=0
trigger3=0
trigger4=0

* Event Stream Server transmits Event information via HTTP response, and uses multipart Content-Type boundary to differentiate Event Groups occurred at the same time.
* Each Event in an Event Group is differentiated by "\r\n".

Event Stream Request Parameter

Request Parameter includes Channel number, Stream number, and Event Filter, and that information determines the event type to receive.

The Parameter Format is '<parameter_name>=<value>', and each Parameter is separated by '&.'

Table 1. REQUEST PARAMETER

Parameter	Type	Description	Value
ch	integer	channel number	default : 1
strm	integer	stream number	default : 1
fulltext	boolean	Transmit event detail	1 : enable, 0 : disable
alarm	boolean	Transmit H/W Alarm-In event	1 : enable, 0 : disable
alarmout	boolean	Transmit H/W Alarm-Out event	1 : enable, 0 : disable
trigger	boolean	Transmit S/W Manual Trigger event	1 : enable, 0 : disable
netloss	boolean	Transmit Network Loss	1 : enable, 0 : disable
pir	boolean	Transmit PIR event	1 : enable, 0 : disable
audiodetect	boolean	Transmit Audio Detect event	1 : enable, 0 : disable

motion	boolean	Transmit Motion event	1 : enable, 0 : disable
tampering	boolean	Transmit Tampering event	1 : enable, 0 : disable
vloss	boolean	Transmit Video Loss event	1 : enable, 0 : disable
record	boolean	Transmit Record event	1 : enable, 0 : disable
vca	boolean	Transmit VCA information	1 : enable, 0 : disable
face_detect	boolean	Transmit Face Detector information	1 : enable, 0 : disable

Event Stream Response Parameter

Event Stream Server transmits Channel1/Stream1 event as a Default if Request Parameter does not include specific Channel number or Stream number. If Filtered event is none, it transmits all present events.

Event Stream consists of status information for each event type in Table2, and includes Fulltext of Table3,4,5,6,7,8,9 only for active events. But if fulltext is activated by Request Parameter, every event includes Fulltext including Inactive state events.

Parameter Format is '<parameter_name>=<value>', and each Parameters are separated by '\r\n.'

Table 2. BASIC RESPONSE PARAMETER

Parameter	Type	Description	Value
alarm	boolean	Any H/W Alarm-In	1 : active, 0 : inactive
alarmout	boolean	Any H/W Alarm-Out	1 : active, 0 : inactive
trigger	boolean	Any S/W Manual Trigger	1 : active, 0 : inactive
netloss	boolean	Both RJ45 and wifi Connection	1 : disconnect, 0 : connect
pir	boolean	Any PIR Detection	1 : active, 0 : inactive
audiodetect	boolean	Any Audio Detection	1 : active, 0 : inactive
motion	boolean	Any Motion Detection	1 : active, 0 : inactive
tampering	boolean	Tampering Detection	1 : active, 0 : inactive
vloss	boolean	Video Loss (Video Server only)	1 : loss, 0 : normal
record	boolean	Record status	1 : recording, 0 : not recording
vca_object	boolean	Any VCA Object(including face) Detection	1 : active, 0 : inactive
vca_event	boolean	Any VCA Event Detection	1 : active, 0 : inactive
vca_rule	boolean	Any VCA Rule Exist	1 : exist, 0 : not exist

Table 3. NORMAL FULLTEXT RESPONSE PARAMTER

Parameter	Type	Description	Value
alarm#	boolean	H/W Alarm-In of specified index	1 : active, 0 : inactive
alarmout#	boolean	H/W Alarm-Out of specified index	1 : active, 0 : inactive
trigger#	boolean	S/W Manual Trigger of specified index	1 : active, 0 : inactive
netloss#	boolean	igore	-
pir#	boolean	PIR Detection of specified index	1 : active, 0 : inactive
audiodetect#	boolean	Audio Detection of specified index	1 : active, 0 : inactive
tampering#	boolean	igore	-

* # in '<event_name>#' refers to index to differentiate each event when multiple events exist of the same type.

The 'motion' Event Stream transmits settings and Activity Values of each Channel, Stream, and Region if an Event occurred or Fulltext Parameter requested, and is made up of the following Parameters.

Table 4. MOTION FULLTEXT RESPONSE PARAMETER

Parameter	Type	Description	Value

ch#_strm#_motion	integer	Motion Any Region	1 : active, 0 : inactive
ch#_strm#_motion_width	integer	Grid Count of Frame Width	-
ch#_strm#_motion_height	integer	Grid Count of Frame Height	-
ch#_strm#_motion_rgn#	integer	Motion Detection of the Region	1 : active, 0 : inactive
ch#_strm#_motion_rgn#_left	integer	Left Grid Number of the Region	1 ~ ch#_strm#_motion_width-1
ch#_strm#_motion_rgn#_right	integer	Right Grid Number of the Region	2 ~ ch#_strm#_motion_width
ch#_strm#_motion_rgn#_top	integer	Top Grid Number of the Region	1 ~ ch#_strm#_motion_height-1
ch#_strm#_motion_rgn#_bottom	integer	Bottom Grid Number of the Region	2 ~ ch#_strm#_motion_height
ch#_strm#_motion_rgn#_sen	integer	sensitivity of the Region	1 ~ 100
ch#_strm#_motion_rgn#_thre	integer	Threshold of the Region	1 ~ 100
ch#_strm#_motion_rgn#_act	integer	Activity of the Region	1 ~ 100

* # in 'ch#', *'strm#' means channel number and stream number, and # in 'rgn#' means region id.

The 'video loss' Event Stream transmits Loss status of each Channel and Stream, and is made up of the following Parameters

Table 5. VIDEO LOSS FULLTEXT RESPONSE PARAMETER

Parameter	Type	Description	Value
ch#_strm#_vloss	boolean	Video Loss State	1 : loss, 0 : normal

* # in 'ch#', *'strm#' means channel number and stream number.

The 'record' Event Stream transmits Recording status of each Channel, and is made up of the following Parameters.

Table 6. RECORD FULLTEXT RESPONSE PARAMETER

Parameter	Type	Description	Value
ch#record	boolean	Recording	1 : recording, 0 : not recording
record_bad	boolean	Record Failed	1 : bad, 0 : normal

* # in 'ch#' means channel number.

The 'vca_event' Event Stream is made up of the following Parameters.

Table 7. VCA EVENT FULLTEXT RESPONSE PARAMETER

Parameter	Type	Description	Value
event_total_count	integer	Total number of detected events	-
event_rule_type_#	integer	Rule type of detected event	1 : line detector 2 : field detector 3 : absent
event_rule_index_#	integer	Rule index of detected event	-
event_object_id_#	integer array[]	Object ID which triggered event	-
event_line_counter_#	integer array[2]	Number of objects crossed line (line detector/counter only)	array[0] : CW array[1] : CCW
event_enter_mode_#	integer	Field Detector Event mode	1 : ENTER 2 : EXIT 3 : APPEAR

			4 : DISAPPEAR

The ‘vca_object’’ Event Stream has independent ‘Event Group,’ and transmitted with ‘vca_rule’ in case ofObject detect.

Table 8. VCA OBJECT FULLTEXT RESPONSE PARAMETER

Parameter	Type	Description	Value
object_total_count	integer	Total number of detected Objects	-
object_id_#	integer	object id	-
object_point_size_#	integer	Number of apexes of object	default : 4
object_point_#_#	integer array[2]	Apex x,y coordinate separator ‘,’	array[0] : x array[1] : y ex) 10,10
object_ classify_#	integer	Object type	3 : other 4 : face
input_size	string	Video size	width x height ex)1920x1080

*‘#’ indicates object index.

Table 9. VCA RULE FULLTEXT RESPONSE PARAMETER

Parameter	Type	Description	Value
rule_total_count	integer	Total Rule count	
rule_type_#	integer	Rule type	0 : none 1 : line detector 2 : field detector 3 : absent 6 : exclusive area
rule_mode_#	integer	Rule mode	if line detector) 1 : Cross Mode 2 : Counter Mode if field detector) 1 : ENTER 2 : EXIT 3 : APPEAR 4 : DISAPPEAR else -
rule_direction_#	integer	line detector direction	if line detector) 1 : CW 2 : CCW else -
rule_name_#	string	rule name	-
rule_point_size_#	integer	Number of apexes of Rule Region	-
rule_point_#_#	integer array[2]	Apex x,y coordinate separator ‘,’	array[0] : x array[1] : y ex) 10,10

* ‘#’ means rule index, and uses the same value as VCA Setup API.

Examples

1) BASIC EVENT STREAM REQUEST

http://”camera ipaddress”/stream/event_stream.php

2) BASIC EVENT STREAM RESPONSE

--1234567890
Content-Type: application/ht-event; charset="UTF-8"
Content-Length: 208

event_time=2014-12-03 17:01:52
onboot=0
alarm=0
alarmout=0
trigger=0
netloss=0
analytics=0
pir=0
audiodetect=0
motion=0
tampering=0
vloss=0
preset=0
tour=0
vca_event=0
record=0
face_detect=0

--1234567890
Content-Type: application/ht-event; charset="UTF-8"
Content-Length: 256

event_time=2014-12-03 17:01:52
onboot=0
alarm=0
alarmout=0
trigger=1
trigger1=1
trigger2=0
trigger3=0
trigger4=0
netloss=0
analytics=0
pir=0
audiodetect=0
motion=0
tampering=0
vloss=0
preset=0

tour=0
vca_event=0
record=0
face_detect=0

….abbreviated…

3) BASIC EVENT STREAM REQUEST WITH ALARMIN FILTER

http://”camera ipaddress”/stream/event_stream.php?alarm=1

4). BASIC EVENT STREAM RESPONSE WITH ALARMIN FILTER

--1234567890
Content-Type: application/ht-event; charset="UTF-8"
Content-Length: 41

event_time=2014-12-02 16:39:09
alarm=1

--1234567890
Content-Type: application/ht-event; charset="UTF-8"
Content-Length: 41

event_time=2014-12-02 16:39:10
alarm=0

….abbreviated…

5) EVENT STREAM REQUEST WITH MOTION FILTER

http://”camera ipaddress”/stream/event_stream.php?motion=1

6) EVENT STREAM RESPONSE WITH MOTION FILTER

--1234567890
Content-Type: application/ht-event; charset="UTF-8"
Content-Length: 476

event_time=2014-12-03 17:09:11
motion=1
ch1_strm1_motion=1
ch1_strm1_motion_width=10
ch1_strm1_motion_height=8
ch1_strm1_rgn1=0
ch1_strm1_rgn1_left=2
ch1_strm1_rgn1_top=2
ch1_strm1_rgn1_right=5
ch1_strm1_rgn1_bottom=5
ch1_strm1_rgn1_sen=55
ch1_strm1_rgn1_thre=2
ch1_strm1_rgn1_act=0
ch1_strm1_rgn2=1
ch1_strm1_rgn2_left=6
ch1_strm1_rgn2_top=3

ch1_strm1_rgn2_right=9
ch1_strm1_rgn2_bottom=7
ch1_strm1_rgn2_sen=55
ch1_strm1_rgn2_thre=2
ch1_strm1_rgn2_act=1

--1234567890
Content-Type: application/ht-event; charset="UTF-8"
Content-Length: 476

event_time=2014-12-03 17:09:11
motion=1
ch1_strm1_motion=1
ch1_strm1_motion_width=10
ch1_strm1_motion_height=8
ch1_strm1_rgn1=0
ch1_strm1_rgn1_left=2
ch1_strm1_rgn1_top=2
ch1_strm1_rgn1_right=5
ch1_strm1_rgn1_bottom=5
ch1_strm1_rgn1_sen=55
ch1_strm1_rgn1_thre=2
ch1_strm1_rgn1_act=0
ch1_strm1_rgn2=1
ch1_strm1_rgn2_left=6
ch1_strm1_rgn2_top=3
ch1_strm1_rgn2_right=9
ch1_strm1_rgn2_bottom=7
ch1_strm1_rgn2_sen=55
ch1_strm1_rgn2_thre=2
ch1_strm1_rgn2_act=2

….abbreviated…

7) EVENT STREAM REQUEST WITH VCA FILTER

http://"camera ipaddress"/stream/event_stream.php?vca=1

8) EVENT STREAM RESPONSE WITH VCA FILTER

* The following example is a Field Detect Event of object_id 1 set to Rule Index 2.

--1234567890
Content-Type: application/ht-event; charset="UTF-8"
Content-Length: 881

vca_object=1
input_size=1920x1080
object_total_count=1
object_id_1=1
object_point_size_1=4
object_point_1_1=516,480
object_point_2_1=635,480
object_point_3_1=635,803

object_point_4_1=516,803
object_classify_1=3
object_timestamp_1=2000-01-14T07:10:57.582Z
object_event_type_1=0,2,0,0
vca_rule=1
rule_total_count=8
rule_type_1=1
rule_mode_1=1
rule_name_1=AnalyticRule0
rule_point_size_1=2
rule_point_1_1=983,1
rule_point_2_1=1002,1054
rule_type_2=2
rule_mode_2=1
rule_name_2=AnalyticRule2
rule_point_size_2=4
rule_point_1_2=207,557
rule_point_2_2=847,557
rule_point_3_2=847,917
rule_point_4_2=207,917
rule_type_3=0
rule_type_4=0
rule_type_5=6
rule_mode_5=1
rule_name_5=ExclusiveAreaRule4
rule_point_size_5=4
rule_point_1_5=192,108
rule_point_2_5=832,108
rule_point_3_5=832,468
rule_point_4_5=192,468
rule_type_6=0
rule_type_7=0
rule_type_8=0

--1234567890
Content-Type: application/ht-event; charset="UTF-8"
Content-Length: 738

event_time=2000-01-14 07:10:57
vca_event=1
event_total_count=1
event_rule_type_1=2
event_rule_index_1=2
event_object_id_1=1
event_enter_mode_1=1
vca_rule=1
rule_total_count=8
rule_type_1=1
rule_mode_1=1
rule_name_1=AnalyticRule0
rule_point_size_1=2

rule_point_1_1=983,1
rule_point_2_1=1002,1054
rule_type_2=2
rule_mode_2=1
rule_name_2=AnalyticRule2
rule_point_size_2=4
rule_point_1_2=207,557
rule_point_2_2=847,557
rule_point_3_2=847,917
rule_point_4_2=207,917
rule_type_3=0
rule_type_4=0
rule_type_5=6
rule_mode_5=1
rule_name_5=ExclusiveAreaRule4
rule_point_size_5=4
rule_point_1_5=192,108
rule_point_2_5=832,108
rule_point_3_5=832,468
rule_point_4_5=192,468
rule_type_6=0
rule_type_7=0
rule_type_8=0

….abbreviated…

JPEG Push

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 05. 30

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-05-30	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the JPEG Push.

JPEG Push URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/jpeg/”ch”/jpeg.php
* “ch” will be described in JPEG Push Parameter.

JPEG Push Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
ch	integer	1 or 2 or 3 or …

Example

1) View JPEG Push

http://”camera ipaddress”/jpeg/1/jpeg.php

Caution

JPEG Push does not work in Internet Explorer or Google Chrome web browser

Live

Live – Motor, Smart Focus Control API

Version: 1.00e
Date: 2014. 02. 16

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2013-12-11	Initial version
1.00e	2014-02-16	English Translation

Motor Control:

Introduction

This Chapter defines the Motor Control Method for Cameras which supports MPTZ Option.

Motor Control URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/mptz/control.php

Motor Control Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
zoom	string	tele, wide, stop
focus	string	far, near, stop
move	string	up, down, left, right, stop

Examples

1) zoom Control :

zoom tele : http://"camera ipaddress"/mptz/control.php?app=set&zoom=tele
zoom wide : http://"camera ipaddress"/mptz/control.php?app=set&zoom=wide
zoom stop : http://"camera ipaddress"/mptz/control.php?app=set&zoom=stop

2) focus Control :

focus far : http://"camera ipaddress"/mptz/control.php?app=set&focus=far
focus near : http://"camera ipaddress"/mptz/control.php?app=set&focus=near
focus stop : http://"camera ipaddress"/mptz/control.php?app=set&focus=stop

3) move Control :

move left : http://"camera ipaddress"/mptz/control.php?app=set&move=left
move right : http://"camera ipaddress"/mptz/control.php?app=set&move=right
move up : http://"camera ipaddress"/mptz/control.php?app=set&move=up
move down : http://"camera ipaddress"/mptz/control.php?app=set&move=down
move stop : http://"camera ipaddress"/mptz/control.php?app=set&move=stop

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://"ipaddress"/config.txt.

Item	Value	Explanation
options	M_PTZ	Motor Control supported

m_ptz_option	ZOOM FOCUS	zoom control available focus control available
	PAN	left, right move available
	TILT	up, down move available

* You need to maintain the Session after an HTTP Request for correct operation
* Once the Session is disconnected, it is recognized as a stop command and the operation is terminated

Live – Smart Focus:

Version: 1.00e
Date: 2014. 02. 16

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2013-12-11	Initial version
1.00e	2014-02-16	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the Smart Focus Method for Cameras which supports SMART_FOCUS Option.

Smart Focus URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/live/live_control.php

Smart Focus Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
smart_focus	integer	1

Example

http://”camera ipaddress”/live/live_control.php?app=set&smart_focus=1

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://”ipaddress”/config.txt.

Item	Value	Explanation
options	SMART_FOCUS	Smart Focus available

Live – Light Control:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 05. 30

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-05-30	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Light Control..

Light Control URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/live/light_control.php

Light Control Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
light_status	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
light_level	integer	1 – 10

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/live/light_control.php?app=get

2) Light Control setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/live/light_control.php?app=set&light_status=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/live/light_control.php?app=set&light_status=1

3) Light Level setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/live/light_control.php?app=set&light_status=1&light_level=10
* URI should contain light_status.

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
options	LIGHT	Light Control available

Live – PTZ Control:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 09. 17

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-09-17	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the PTZ Control.

PTZ Control URI

1) PTZ Control UI Open

http://"camera ipaddress"/live/ptz_control.php

2) PTZ Control API URL

http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/control.php

PTZ Control Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
move	string	up, right, left, down, upright, upleft, downright, downleft, stop
pspd	integer	1 ~ 8
tspd	integer	1 ~ 8
zspd	integer	1 ~ 8
iris	string	open, close, stop
zoom	string	tele, wide, stop
focus	string	near, far, stop
presetsave	integer	0 : Home, 1 ~ 241 : Preset
preset	integer	0 : Home, 1 ~ 241 : Preset
tour	integer	1 ~ 241
pattern	integer	0 ~ 255
position	string	get, set
pan_pos	float	-0.1 ~ 1
tilt_pos	float	-0.1 ~ 1
zoom_pos	float	-0.1 ~ 1
pan_speed	float	0.0 ~ 1
tilt_speed	float	0.0 ~ 1
zoom_speed	float	0.0 ~ 1

menu	string	camera, preset, ascan, tour, pattern, esc, stop, up, down, left, right, enter
ctrl	integer	1 : ctrl on, 0 : ctrl off
shortcut_on	integer	0 ~ 255
shortcut_off	integer	0 ~ 255

* ‘pspd’, ‘tspd’, ‘zspd’ Parameters indicates the speed of continuous move and, ‘pan_speed’, ‘tilt_speed’, ‘zoom_speed’ Parameter means speed of absolute move.

Example

1) PTZ Control UI load

http://”camera ipaddress”/live/ptz_control.php

2) Pan, Tilt Control

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&move=up
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&move=upright
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&move=down
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&move=stop

3) Pan, Tilt Speed Control

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&pspd=4&tspd=4&move=up
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&pspd=4&tspd=4&move=upright
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&pspd=8&tspd=8&move=down
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&move=stop

4) IRIS Control

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&iris=open
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&iris=close
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&iris=stop

5) ZOOM Control

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&zoom=tele
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&zoom=wide
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&zoom=stop

6) ZOOM Speed Control

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&zoom=tele&zspd=4
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&zoom=tele&zspd=7
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&zoom=wide&zspd=4
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&zoom=wide&zspd=7
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&zoom=stop

7) FOCUS Control

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&focus=near
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&focus=far
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&focus=stop

8) Preset Save

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&presetsave=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&presetsave=10
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&presetsave=240

9) Preset Control

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&preset=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&preset=10
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&preset=240

10) Tour Control

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&tour=10
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&tour=240

11) Pattern Control

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&pattern=10
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&pattern=240

12) Position Control

http://”cameraipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&app=set&position=set&pan_pos=-0.1&tilt_pos=-0.1&zoom_pos=-0.1
http://”cameraipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&app=set&position=set&pan_pos=-0.5&tilt_pos=-0.5&zoom_pos=-0.5
http://”cameraipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&app=set&position=set&pan_pos=0.5&tilt_pos=0.5&zoom_pos=0.5
http://”cameraipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&app=set&position=set&pan_pos=1&tilt_pos=1&zoom_pos=1

13) Position Speed Control

http://”cameraipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&app=set&position=set&pan_pos=-0.1&tilt_pos=-0.1&zoom_pos=-0.1&pan_speed=0.1&tilt_speed=0.1&zoom_speed=0.1
http://”cameraipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&app=set&position=set&pan_pos=-0.5&tilt_pos=-0.5&zoom_pos=-0.5&pan_speed=0.5&tilt_speed=0.5&zoom_speed=0.5
http://”cameraipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&app=set&position=set&pan_pos=0.5&tilt_pos=0.5&zoom_pos=0.5&pan_speed=1&tilt_speed=1&zoom_speed=1

14) Device menu

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&menu=camera

15) Preset menu

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&menu=preset

16) Scan menu

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&menu=ascan

17) Tour menu

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&menu=tour

18) Pattern menu

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&menu=pattern

19) Esc menu
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&menu=esc

20) Stop menu
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&menu=stop

21) Up menu
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&menu=up

22) Down menu
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&menu=down

23) Left menu
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&menu=left

24) Right menu
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&menu=right

25) Enter menu
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&menu=enter

26) Ctrl control
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&ctrl=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&ctrl=0

27) shortcut on control
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&shortcut_on=10
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&shortcut_on=240

28) shortcut off control
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&shortcut_on=10
http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=set&shortcut_on=240

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt

item	Value	Explanation
options	PTZ, BUILTIN_PTZ	PTZ available

Live – X1 Dome Configuration – Position:

Version: 1.05e
Date: 2016. 12. 14

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-04-02	Initial version
1.00e	2014-04-10	English Translation
1.01e	2014-06-30	Modify Get Position API Add PTZ Speed Modify PTZ Position setting
1.04e	2015-04-17	Add Get Preset Position Status (version number match for Korean version)
1.05e	2016-12-14	Add Degree Position

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the PTZ Position.

PTZ Position URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php

PTZ Position Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
position_type	string	degree
pan_pos	float	Pan Position (decimal: 7) Degree of Pan Position (decimal: 3)
tilt_pos	float	Tilt Position (decimal: 7) Degree of Tilt Position (decimal: 3)
zoom_pos	float	Zoom Position (decimal: 7) Zoom Level
pan_speed	float	Pan Speed (decimal: 7)
tilt_speed	float	Tilt Speed (decimal: 7)
zoom_speed	float	Zoom Speed (decimal: 7)
ptz_status	string	PTZ Action Status Request API Parameter
preset_no	integer	1 ~ Max Preset Number 0: Not Preset Position

Examples

1) Get the current setting

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?app=get
http://"camera ipaddress"/ptz/control.php?position=get&position_type=degree

2) PTZ Position setup

http://’camera ipaddress
“/ptz/control.php?position=set&pan_pos=0.003&tilt_pos=0.5&zoom_pos=-0.9
http://”camera ipaddress“/ptz/control.php?position=set&pan_pos=-0.15515&tilt_pos=-0.5&zoom_pos=-1

http://”camera ipaddress“/ptz/control.php?position=set&pan_pos=0.15515&tilt_pos=0.5&zoom_pos=0&pan_speed=0.5&tilt_speed=0.81&zoom_speed=0.015

- PTZ POSITION coordinate range is -1.0000000 ~ 1.0000000.
- PAN initial coordinate is 0
- TILT initial coordinate is 0
- ZOOM initial coordinate is -1 (x1)
- When you setup Position, pan, tilt, and zoom information should be set at once..
- PTZ의 SPEED range is0.0000000 ~ 1.0000000.
- Depends on PTZ product, number after certain decimal point may be ignored for each Parameter.
- If you do not set Speed Parameter, Default Speed is used.

3) PTZ Position setup (Degree)

http://'camera ipaddress "/ptz/control.php?position=set&position_type=degree&pan_pos=238&tilt_pos=24&zoom_pos=1

- Pan POSITION degree coordinate range is 0.000^{o} ~ 360.000^{o}.
- Tilt POSITION degree coordinate range is -10. 000^{o}(0.000^{o}) ~ 190.000^{o}(180.000^{o}).
- Zoom POSITION degree coordinate range is 1 ~ Max Zoom.
- PAN initial coordinate is 0
- TILT initial coordinate is 0
- ZOOM initial coordinate is -1 (x1)
- When you setup Position, pan, tilt, and zoom information should be set at once..
- PTZ의 SPEED range is0.0000000 ~ 1.0000000.
- Depends on PTZ product, number after certain decimal point may be ignored for each Parameter.
- If you do not set Speed Parameter, Default Speed is used.

4) Check whether the current PTZ Position is a Preset position or not.

http://”camera ipaddress”/ptz/control.php?ptz_status=get

* When you call this API, you can check whether the current PTZ Position is a Preset position or not.

Live View

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 06. 13

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-06-13	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Live View..

Live View URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/liveview/source.php

LIVE View Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
video_mode	string	ntsc : NTSC , pal : PAL, auto : Auto
reboot	string(ro)	0: not require rebooting, 1: require rebooting

* auto mode in video_mode is only available for Video Server.

Example

1) get the current setting

http://”camera ipaddress”/liveview/source.php?app=get

2) Video mode setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/liveview/source.php?app=set&video_mode=ntsc
http://”camera ipaddress”/liveview/source.php?app=set&video_mode=pal
http://”camera ipaddress”/liveview/source.php?app=set&video_mode=auto

3) Check response value after setup

With reboot value, you can check if camera is rebooting for video mode setup
The example as in the following:
res=200&reboot=0
res=200&reboot=1

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt

item	Value	Explanation
options	VMODE_CTRL	Video mode setup available

Playback

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 09. 26

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-09-26	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure of the Playback.

.

Playback URI

http://"ipaddress"/playback/search.php

Playback Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
method	string	get_calendar, get_month, get_day, get_hour, get_minute, gotofirst, gotolast, get_event, get_index, get_clipcopy, get_clients
year	integer	current year
month	integer	1 ~ 12
day	integer	1 ~ 31
hour	integer	0 ~ 23
minute	integer	0 ~ 59
day_list	boolean arrey[31] (ro)	ex)0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 ,0,0
hour_list	boolean arrey[23] (ro)	ex)0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
minute_list	boolean arrey[59] (ro)	ex)0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 ,0,0, 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
time_index	integer (ro)	0 ~ 128
event_list_count	integer (ro)	event count
event_list	string (ro)	event type|YYYY-MM-DD|HH-MM-SS|time_index
clipcopy_size	integer (ro)	1Gbyte limited
audio	integer	0 : disable, 1 : enable
codec	string (ro)	H264, JPEG, MPEG
width	integer (ro)	video codec width
height	integer (ro)	video codec height

fps	integer (ro)	video frame count
max_client	integer (ro)	3
current_client	integer (ro)	current client count

* ‘method’ Parameter is as following

Parameter	Value	Explanation
method	get_calendar	entire calendar info
	get_month	Month’s recording data
	get_day	day’s recording data
	get_hour	hour’s recording data
	get_minute	minute’s recording data
	gotofirst	the first information of recording data
	Gotolast	the last information of recording data
	get_index	Recording data of event
	get_event	Recording list of event
	get_clipcopy	The size of recording data for export
	get_clients	number of client that is currently connected to Camera Playback.

Parameter	event type field	event info
event_list	0	entire event
	1	ONBOOT
	2	ALARM
	3	TRIGER
	4	MOTION
	5	VIDEO LOSS
	6	NETWORK LOSS
	7	ANALYTIC
	8	PIR
	9	AUDIODETECT
	10	LINEDETECT

	11	FIELDDETECT
	12	ABSENT
	13	TAMPERING

* ‘clipcopy_size’ Parameter is limited to a max. of 1Gbyte
* 'Codec', 'width', 'height', 'fps' parameters indicate the video data information.
* ‘max_client’ Parameter indicates the maximum number of clients that can have access to the Camera
* ‘current_client” Parameter indicates the maximum number of clients that is currently connected to the Camera Playback.

Examples

1) get entire calendar information

http://”ipaddress”/playback/search.php?method=get_calendar

2) get month information

http://”ipaddress”/playback/search.php?method=get_month&year=2013&month=1
http://”ipaddress”/playback/search.php?method=get_month&year=2013&month=5
http://”ipaddress”/playback/search.php?method=get_month&year=2013&month=12

* Response of month value

res=200&method=get_month&year=2013&month=1&day=0&hour=0&minute=0&day_list=0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,0&hour_list=0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0&minute_list=0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0

3) get day information

http://”ipaddress”/playback/search.php?method=get_day&year=2013&month=1&day=1
http://”ipaddress”/playback/search.php?method=get_day&year=2013&month=1&day=20
http://”ipaddress”/playback/search.php?method=get_day&year=2013&month=1&day=30

* Response of day value

res=200&method=get_day&year=2013&month=1&day=1&hour=0&minute=0&day_list=0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,0&hour_list=0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0&minute_list=0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0

4) get hour information

http://”ipaddress”/playback/search.php?method=get_hour&year=2013&month=1&day=1&hour=1
http://”ipaddress”/playback/search.php?method=get_hour&year=2013&month=1&day=1&hour=14
http://”ipaddress”/playback/search.php?method=get_hour&year=2013&month=1&day=1&hour=23

* Response of hour value

res=200&method=get_hour&year=2013&month=1&day=1&hour=1&minute=0&day_list=0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,0&hour_list=0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,

0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0&minute_list=0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0

5) get minute information

http://"ipaddress"/playback/search.php?method=get_minute&year=2013&month=1&day=1&hour=14&minute=10

http://"ipaddress"/playback/search.php?method=get_minute&year=2013&month=1&day=1&hour=14&minute=50

* Response of minute value

res=200&method=get_minute&year=2013&month=1&day=1&hour=1&minute=1&day_list=0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,0&hour_list=0,0,1,2,3,1,2,3,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0&minute_list=0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0

6) get the first information of recording data

http://"ipaddress"/playback/search.php?method=gotofirst

7) get the last information of recording data

http://"ipaddress"/playback/search.php?method=gotolast

8) get event list

http://"ipaddress"/playback/search.php?method=get_event&event_type=0&start_date=2014-09-17&end_date=2014-09-19 (entire event list)

http://"ipaddress"/playback/search.php?method=get_event&event_type=3&start_date=2014-09-17&end_date=2014-09-19 (TRIGER event list)

http://"ipaddress"/playback/search.php?method=get_event&event_type=4&start_date=2014-09-17&end_date=2014-09-19 (MOTION event list)

http://"ipaddress"/playback/search.php?method=get_event&event_type=6&start_date=2014-09-17&end_date=2014-09-19 (NETWORK LOSS event list)

9) get event information

http://"ipaddress"/playback/search.php?method=get_index&year=2014&month=09&day=17&hour=19&minute=44&record_index=2

10) get clipcopy

http://"ipaddress"/playback/search.php?method=get_clipcopy&audio=1&start_year=2014&start_month=9&start_day=18&start_hour=7&start_minute=19&start_second=59&end_year=2014&end_month=9&end_day=18&end_hour=7&end_minute=20&end_second=59

11) Number of connected Client

http://"ipaddress"/playback/search.php?method=get_clients

Playback-Replay Control(RTSP)

RTSP Extension Header

field	Type	Value
Require	string	"onvif-replay"
Range	string	clock='yyyymmdd'T'hhmmss'- or

		clock='yyyymmdd'T'hhmmss'-'yyyymmdd'T'hhmmss'
Rate-Control	string	default yes yes : real time using standard RTP mechanisms no : as fast as possible
Scale	float	default 1.0
Frames	string	default all all : all frame intra : intra frame intra/<ms> : intra frame with minimum interval of <ms>
Refresh	boolean	default 1 1 : refresh date/time 0 : continuous date/time for step play

* 'Refresh' field is not defined in ONVIF spec . if Replay time is continuous, set to 0. And if not set to 1.

1) Forward Step Play

PLAY rtsp://<ip address>/<channel>/<date>/<time>/<time index>/to/recording RTSP/1.0
CSeq: 7
Session: 931380111
User-agent: eon-client
Authorization: Basic aGl0cm9uOmhpdHJvbjEyMzQ=
Connection: Keep-Alive
Content-Length: 0
Require: onvif-replay
Range: clock=*YYYYMMSS*T*HHMMSS*-
Rate-Control: yes
Refresh: <1 or 0>
Frames: all
Scale: 0.1

2) Forward Step Forward

PLAY rtsp://<ip address>/<channel>/<date>/<time>/<time index>/to/recording RTSP/1.0
CSeq: 5
Session: 931380111
User-agent: eon-client
Authorization: Basic aGl0cm9uOmhpdHJvbjEyMzQ=
Connection: Keep-Alive
Content-Length: 0
Require: onvif-replay
Range: clock=*YYYYMMSS*T*HHMMSS*-
Rate-Control: yes
Refresh: <1 or 0>
Frames: all
Scale: 0.1

3) Forward Normal Play

PLAY rtsp://<ip address>/<channel>/<date>/<time>/<time index>/to/recording RTSP/1.0
CSeq: 5

Session: 931380111
User-agent: eon-client
Authorization: Basic aGl0cm9uOmhpdHJvbjEyMzQ=
Connection: Keep-Alive
Content-Length: 0
Require: onvif-replay
Range: clock=*YYYYMMSS*T*HHMMSS*-
Rate-Control: yes
Frames: all
Scale: 1.0

4) Forward Double Speed Play

PLAY rtsp://<ip address>/<channel>/<date>/<time>/<time index>/to/recording RTSP/1.0
CSeq: 8
Session: 931380111
User-agent: eon-client
Authorization: Basic aGl0cm9uOmhpdHJvbjEyMzQ=
Connection: Keep-Alive
Content-Length: 0
Require: onvif-replay
Range: clock=*YYYYMMSS*T*HHMMSS*-
Rate-Control: yes
Frames: intra
Scale: 2.0

5) Forward Triple Speed Play

PLAY rtsp://<ip address>/<channel>/<date>/<time>/<time index>/to/recording RTSP/1.0
CSeq: 8
Session: 931380111
User-agent: eon-client
Authorization: Basic aGl0cm9uOmhpdHJvbjEyMzQ=
Connection: Keep-Alive
Content-Length: 0
Require: onvif-replay
Range: clock=*YYYYMMSS*T*HHMMSS*-
Rate-Control: yes
Frames: intra
Scale: 3.0

6) Forward Quadruple Speed Play

PLAY rtsp://<ip address>/<channel>/<date>/<time>/<time index>/to/recording RTSP/1.0
CSeq: 8
Session: 931380111
User-agent: eon-client
Authorization: Basic aGl0cm9uOmhpdHJvbjEyMzQ=
Connection: Keep-Alive
Content-Length: 0
Require: onvif-replay
Range: clock=*YYYYMMSS*T*HHMMSS*-
Rate-Control: yes
Frames: intra

Scale: 4.0

7) Forward play stop

PLAY rtsp://<ip address>/<channel>/<date>/<time>/<time index>/to/recording RTSP/1.0
CSeq: 5
Session: 63845242
User-agent: eon-client
Authorization: Basic aGl0cm9uOmhpdHJvbjEyMzQ=
Connection: Keep-Alive
Content-Length: 0
Require: onvif-replay
Range: clock=*YYYYMMSS*T*HHMMSS*-
Rate-Control: no

8) Backward Step Play

PLAY rtsp://<ip address>/<channel>/<date>/<time>/<time index>/to/recording RTSP/1.0
CSeq: 15
Session: 931380111
User-agent: eon-client
Authorization: Basic aGl0cm9uOmhpdHJvbjEyMzQ=
Connection: Keep-Alive
Content-Length: 0
Require: onvif-replay
Range: clock=*YYYYMMSS*T*HHMMSS*-
Rate-Control: yes
Refresh: 1 or 0
Frames: intra
Scale: -0.1

9) Backward Step Backward

PLAY rtsp://<ip address>/<channel>/<date>/<time>/<time index>/to/recording RTSP/1.0
CSeq: 15
Session: 931380111
User-agent: eon-client
Authorization: Basic aGl0cm9uOmhpdHJvbjEyMzQ=
Connection: Keep-Alive
Content-Length: 0
Require: onvif-replay
Range: clock=*YYYYMMSS*T*HHMMSS*-
Rate-Control: yse
Refresh: 1 or 0
Frames: intra
Scale: 0

10) Backward Normal Play

PLAY rtsp://<ip address>/<channel>/<date>/<time>/<time index>/to/recording RTSP/1.0
CSeq: 16
Session: 931380111
User-agent: eon-client
Authorization: Basic aGl0cm9uOmhpdHJvbjEyMzQ=
Connection: Keep-Alive

Content-Length: 0
Require: onvif-replay
Range: clock=*YYYYMMSS*T*HHMMSS*-
Rate-Control: yes
Frames: intra
Scale: -1.0

11) Backward Double Speed Play

PLAY rtsp://<ip address>/<channel>/<date>/<time>/<time index>/to/recording RTSP/1.0
CSeq: 18
Session: 931380111
User-agent: eon-client
Authorization: Basic aGl0cm9uOmhpdHJvbjEyMzQ=
Connection: Keep-Alive
Content-Length: 0
Require: onvif-replay
Range: clock=*YYYYMMSS*T*HHMMSS*-
Rate-Control: yes
Frames: intra
Scale: -2.0

12) Backward Triple Speed Play

PLAY rtsp://<ip address>/<channel>/<date>/<time>/<time index>/to/recording RTSP/1.0
CSeq: 18
Session: 931380111
User-agent: eon-client
Authorization: Basic aGl0cm9uOmhpdHJvbjEyMzQ=
Connection: Keep-Alive
Content-Length: 0
Require: onvif-replay
Range: clock=*YYYYMMSS*T*HHMMSS*-
Rate-Control: yes
Frames: intra
Scale: -3.0

13) Backward Quadruple Speed Play

PLAY rtsp://<ip address>/<channel>/<date>/<time>/<time index>/to/recording RTSP/1.0
CSeq: 18
Session: 931380111
User-agent: eon-client
Authorization: Basic aGl0cm9uOmhpdHJvbjEyMzQ=
Connection: Keep-Alive
Content-Length: 0
Require: onvif-replay
Range: clock=*YYYYMMSS*T*HHMMSS*-
Rate-Control: yes
Frames: intra
Scale: -4.0

14) Backward play stop

PLAY rtsp://<ip address>/<channel>/<date>/<time>/<time index>/to/recording RTSP/1.0

CSeq: 5
Session: 63845242
User-agent: eon-client
Authorization: Basic aGl0cm9uOmhpdHJvbjEyMzQ=
Connection: Keep-Alive
Content-Length: 0
Require: onvif-replay
Range: clock=*YYYYMMSS*T*HHMMSS*-
Rate-Control: no

15) Clipcopy

PLAY rtsp://<ip address>/<channel>/<date>/<time>/<time index>/to/recording RTSP/1.0
CSeq: 5
Session: 63845242
User-agent: eon-client
Authorization: Basic aGl0cm9uOmhpdHJvbjEyMzQ=
Connection: Keep-Alive
Content-Length: 0
Require: onvif-replay
Range: clock=*YYYYMMSS*T*HHMMSS*-*YYYYMMSS*T*HHMMSS*
Rate-Control: no
Frames: all
Scale: 1.0

16) Only I Frame with interval 1 Sec(record time line)

PLAY rtsp://<ip address>/<channel>/<date>/<time>/<time index>/to/recording RTSP/1.0
CSeq: 12
Session: 12345678
Authorization: Basic 3djklgreljp
Require: onvif-replay
Range: clock=*YYYYMMSS*T*HHMMSS*-
Rate-Control: no
Frame: intra/1000

Caution

These documents were made in reference to RTSP(Real Time Streaming Protocol) in ONVIF Streaming Spec. – Ver. 2.10.

Snapshot

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 05. 30

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-05-30	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Snapshot.

Snapshot URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/snapshot/”ch”/snapshot.jpg
* “ch” will be described in Snapshot Parameter.

Snapshot Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
ch	integer	1 or 2 or 3 or …

Example
1) View Snapshot
http://”camera ipaddress”/snapshot/1/snapshot.jpg

System

System – Bonjour:

Version: 1.00e
Date: 2014. 03. 17

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-02-07	Initial version
1.00e	2014-03-17	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Bonjour.

Bonjour URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/bonjour.php

Bonjour Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
bonjour_enable	boolean	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
bonjour_friendly_name	string	Friendly name

Example

1) get the current setting

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/bonjour.php?app=get

2) Bonjour setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/bonjour.php?app=set&bonjour_enable=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/bonjour.php?app=set&bonjour_enable=1

3) Friendly name setup

http://”camera
ipaddress”/system/bonjour.php?app=set&bonjour_friendly_name=FRIENDLYNAME

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
options	BONJOUR	Bonjour available

System – Date&Time:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 06. 27

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-06-27	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Date&Time.

Date&Time URI

http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php

Date&Time Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
app	string	get, set
tsyncmode	integer	0 : manual , 1 : computer , 2 : NTP
tzone	integer	0 ~ 74
dst_enable	integer	1 : enable, 0 : disable
dst_user_enable	integer	1 : enable, 0 : disable
dt	string	YYYY-MM-DD
tm	string	HH:MM:SS
dst_smonth	integer	1 ~ 12
dst_sweek	integer	1 ~ 5
dst_sdayofweek	integer	0 ~ 6
dst_stm	string	hh:mm
dst_emonth	integer	1 ~ 12
dst_eweek	integer	1 ~ 5
dst_edayofweek	integer	0 ~ 6
dst_etm	string	hh:mm
dst_tm	integer	0 ~ 999
ntp_server	string	default : time.nist.gov
ntp_interval	integer	1 : 60, 2 : 120, 3 : 180, 6 : 360, 12 : 720, 24 : 1440
date_format	integer	1 : YYYY-MM-DD, 2 : MM-DD-YYYY, 3 : DD-MM-YYYY
time_format	integer	1 : 24 hour, 2 : 12 hour AM/PM

Example

1) get the current setting

http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=get

2) datetime mode setup

http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&tsyncmode=0 (manual)
http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&tsyncmode=1 (computer)
http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&tsyncmode=2 (NTP)

3) timezone setup

http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&tzone=1
http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&tzone=20
http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&tzone=40
http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&tzone=72
Refer to Time Zone Table

4) timezone daylight saving setup

http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&dst_enable=0
http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&dst_enable=1

5) timezone daylight saving user setup

http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&dst_user_enable=0
http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&dst_user_enable=1

6) timezone daylight saving start month setup

http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&dst_smonth=1
http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&dst_smonth=5
http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&dst_smonth=12

7) timezone daylight saving start week setup

http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&dst_sweek=1
http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&dst_sweek=3
http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&dst_sweek=5

8) timezone daylight saving start dayofweek setup

http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&dst_sdayofweek=0 (Sunday)
http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&dst_sdayofweek=1 (Monday)
http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&dst_sdayofweek=2 (Tuesday)
http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&dst_sdayofweek=3 (Wednesday)
http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&dst_sdayofweek=4 (Thursday)
http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&dst_sdayofweek=5 (Friday)
http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&dst_sdayofweek=6 (Saturday)

9) timezonedaylight saving start time setup

http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&dst_stm=01:00
http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&dst_stm=18:10
http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&dst_stm=23:50

10) timezone daylight saving end month setup

http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&dst_emonth=1
http://”ipaddress”/system/time.php?app=set&dst_emonth=5

http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&dst_emonth=12

11) timezone daylight saving end week setup
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&dst_eweek=1
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&dst_eweek=3
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&dst_eweek=5

12) timezone daylight saving end dayofweek setup
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&dst_edayofweek=0 (Sunday)
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&dst_edayofweek=1 (Monday)
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&dst_edayofweek=2 (Tuesday)
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&dst_edayofweek=3 (Wednesday)
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&dst_edayofweek=4 (Thursday)
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&dst_edayofweek=5 (Friday)
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&dst_edayofweek=6 (Saturday)

13) timezone daylight saving end time setup
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&dst_etm=01:00
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&dst_etm=18:20
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&dst_etm=23:45

14) timezone daylight saving time gap setup
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&dst_tm=30 (min)
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&dst_tm=60 (min)
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&dst_tm=90 (min)

15) Date&Time setup
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&dt=2014-03-14 (date)
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&tm=15:10:50 (time)

16) ntp server setup
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&ntp_server=time.kriss.re.kr

17) ntp interval setup
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&ntp_interval=1
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&ntp_interval=6
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&ntp_interval=24

18) date format setup
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&date_format=1 (YYYY-MM-DD)
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&date_format=2 (MM-DD-YYYY)
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&date_format=3 (DD-MM-YYYY)

19) time format setup
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&time_format=1 (24 hour)
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&time_format=2 (12 hour AM/PM)

20) How to setup date&time at once
http://"ipaddress"/system/time.php?app=set&tzone=72&dst_enable=1&tsyncmode=1&dst_user_enable=1&ntp_server=time.nist.gov&dt=2014-05-21&tm=12:25:55&dst_smonth=1&dst_sweek

=1&dst_sdayofweek=0&dst_stm=23:00&dst_emonth=10&dst_eweek=1&dst_edayofweek=0&dst_etm=22:00&dst_tm=60&ntp_interval=720&time_format=1&date_format=1

Caution

Refer to the table below ‘tzone’ Parameter for TimeZone setup.

tzone	Value
0	(GMT-12:00) International Date Line West
1	(GMT-11:00) Midway Island, Samoa
2	(GMT-10:00) Hawaii
3	(GMT-09:00) Alaska
4	(GMT-08:00) Pacific Time(US & Canada), Tijuana
5	(GMT-07:00) Arizona
6	(GMT-07:00) Chihuahua, La Paz, Mazatlán
7	(GMT-07:00) Mountain Time(US & Canada)
8	(GMT-06:00) Central America
9	(GMT-06:00) Central Time(US & Canada)
10	(GMT-06:00) Guadalajara, Mexico City, Monterrey
11	(GMT-06:00) Saskatchewan
12	(GMT-05:00) Bogota, Lima, Quito
13	(GMT-05:00) Eastern Time(US & Canada)
14	(GMT-05:00) Indiana(East)
15	(GMT-04:00) Atlantic Time(Canada)
16	(GMT-04:00) Caracas, La Paz
17	(GMT-04:00) Santiago
18	(GMT-03:30) Newfoundland
19	(GMT-03:00) Brasilia
20	(GMT-03:00) Buenos Aires, Georgetown
21	(GMT-03:00) Greenland
22	(GMT-02:00) Mid-Atlantic
23	(GMT-01:00) Azores
24	(GMT-01:00) Cape Verde Is.
25	(GMT) Casablanca, Monrovia
26	(GMT) Greenwich Mean Time : Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London
27	(GMT+01:00) Amsterdam, Berlin, Bern, Rome, Stockholm, Vienna
28	(GMT+01:00) Belgrade, Bratislava, Budapest, Ljubljana, Prague
29	(GMT+01:00) Brussels, Copenhagen, Madrid, Paris

30	(GMT+01:00) Sarajevo, Skopje, Warsaw, Zagreb
31	(GMT+01:00) West Central Africa
32	(GMT+02:00) Athens, Beirut, Istanbul, Minsk
33	(GMT+02:00) Bucharest
34	(GMT+02:00) Cairo
35	(GMT+02:00) Harare, Pretoria
36	(GMT+02:00) Helsinki, Kyiv, Riga, Sofia, Tallinn, Vilnius
37	(GMT+02:00) Jerusalem
38	(GMT+03:00) Baghdad
39	(GMT+03:00) Kuwait, Riyadh
40	(GMT+03:00) Moscow, St. Petersburg, Volgograd
41	(GMT+03:00) Nairobi
42	(GMT+03:30) Tehran
43	(GMT+04:00) Abu Dhabi, Muscat
44	(GMT+04:00) Baku, Tbilisi, Yerevan
45	(GMT+04:30) Kabul
46	(GMT+05:00) Yekaterinburg
47	(GMT+05:00) Islamabad, Karachi, Tashkent
48	(GMT+05:30) Chennai, Kolkata, Mumbai, New Delhi
49	(GMT+05:45) Kathmandu
50	(GMT+06:00) Almaty, Novosibirsk
51	(GMT+06:00) Astana, Dhaka
52	(GMT+06:00) Sri Jayewardenepura
53	(GMT+06:30) Rangoon
54	(GMT+07:00) Bangkok, Hanoi, Jakarta
55	(GMT+07:00) Krasnoyarsk
56	(GMT+08:00) Beijing, Chongqing, Hong Kong, Urumqi
57	(GMT+08:00) Irkutsk, Ulaanbaatar
58	(GMT+08:00) Kuala Lumpur, Singapore
59	(GMT+08:00) Perth
60	(GMT+08:00) Taipei
61	(GMT+09:00) Osaka, Sapporo, Tokyo
62	(GMT+09:00) Seoul
63	(GMT+09:00) Yakutsk

64	(GMT+09:30) Adelaide
65	(GMT+09:30) Darwin
66	(GMT+10:00) Brisbane
67	(GMT+10:00) Canberra, Melbourne, Sydney
68	(GMT+10:00) Guam, Port Moresby
69	(GMT+10:00) Hobart
70	(GMT+10:00) Vladivostok
71	(GMT+11:00) Magadan, Solomon Is., New Caledonia
72	(GMT+12:00) Auckland, Wellington
73	(GMT+12:00) Fiji, Kamchatka, Marshall Is.
74	(GMT+13:00) Nuku’alofa

[Time Zone]

System – DDNS:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 06. 27

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-06-27	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the DDNS.

DDNS URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/ddns.php

DDNS Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
net_ddns	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
ddns_server	string	cctv-network.co.kr, dyndns.org
ddns_host	string	Registered Host Name
ddns_user	string	Registered User Name
ddns_pwd	string	Registered User Password
ddns_pwdconfirm	string	Registered Confirm Password
ddns_interval	integer	600, 1800, 3600, 21600, 86400
ddns_local	boolean	0 : Not Register, 1 : Register
ddns_publicip	string (ro)	Registered IP Address

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/ddns.php?app=get

2) DDNS setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/ddns.php?app=set&net_ddns=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/ddns.php?app=set&net_ddns=0

3) DDNS server URL setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/ddns.php?app=set&ddns_server=cctv-network.co.kr

4) DDNS Host name setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/ddns.php?app=set&ddns_host=cube

5) DDNS User name setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/ddns.php?app=set&ddns_user=admin

6) DDNS Password setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/ddns.php?app=set&ddns_pwd=admin

7) DDNS Confirm Password setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/ddns.php?app=set&ddns_pwdconfirm=admin

8) DDNS Interval setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/ddns.php?app=set&ddns_interval=1800
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/ddns.php?app=set&ddns_interval=3600

9) DDNS Local setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/ddns.php?app=set&ddns_local=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/ddns.php?app=set&ddns_local=1

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt

Item data.	Value	Explanation
options	DDNS	DDNS available

System – H/W check:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 03. 03

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-03-03	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Hardware Check.

Hardware Check URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/check_hardware.php

Hardware Check Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
light	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
pir_detect	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
play_audio	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : Play

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/check_hardware.php?app=get

2) LED light Test

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/check_hardware.php?app=set&light=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/check_hardware.php?app=set&light=0

3) PIR Sensor Test

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/check_hardware.php?app=set&pir_detect=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/check_hardware.php?app=set&pir_detect=0

4) Speaker Test

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/check_hardware.php?app=set&play_audio=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/check_hardware.php?app=set&play_audio=0

Caution

1) Speaker Test

This test is available after uploading an audio file on no1 index in the audio alert web menu[Setup – Event – Event Out – Audio Alert].

The Audio will be palyed when the following is executed.

http://"cameraipaddress"/system/check_hardware.php?app=set&play_audio=0 message has been sent

System – HTTPS:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 06. 27

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-06-27	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure HTTPS.

HTTPS URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/https.php

HTTPS Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
Method	string	update, remove
https_mode	integer	0 : HTTP, 1 : HTTPS, 2 : HTTP & HTTPS
private_cert_name	string (ro)	Authentication key file name
private_cert_time	string (ro)	Authentication key file upload time

Authentication key Upload

File upload is using HTML POST method, in detail. multipart/form-data format in MIME protocol is used for File transfer.

a. The following should be defined in HTML POST method message.
Request URL
http://"ip address"/system/https.php?app=set
encoded Login account
Content-Type : multipart/form-data; boundary=----------“delimeter”
.
Content-Length : “File size for upload”
* For detailed explanation of POST method, please refer to the following URL. POST message : <http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2616>

b. The following should be defined in MIME Protocol for file transfer.
Content-Disposition : form-data; name=private_cert_file; filename="uploading file path"
Content-Type : application/octet-stream

c. For detailed explanation of multipart/form-data format, please refer to the following URL.
multipart/form-data : <http://www.w3.org/TR/html401/interact/forms.html>
multipart/form-data RFC : <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2045.txt>

Examples

1) get the current setting
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/https.php?app=get

2) HTTPS Mode setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/https.php?app=set&https_mode=0

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/https.php?app=set&https_mode=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/https.php?app=set&https_mode=2

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
https_port		Current https port value
https_mode	0, 1, 2	Current https mode value

System – Information:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 06. 27

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-06-27	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Information.

Information URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/information.php

Information Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
device_name	string	User defined device name
location1	string	User defined device location information
location2	string	User defined device location information
location3	string	User defined device location information
location4	string	User defined device location information

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/information.php?app=get

2) Device name setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/information.php?app=set&device_name=H.264 Network Camera

* you can check the device_name values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt

3) Location setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/information.php?app=set&location1=Korea
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/information.php?app=set&location2=China
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/information.php?app=set&location3=USA
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/information.php?app=set&location4=India

System – IP Filtering:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 05. 30

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-05-30	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure IP Filtering.

IP Filtering URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/filtering.php

IP Filtering Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
ipfilter_enable	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
ipfilter_count	integer (ro)	5 : Max IP FILTER Priority count
ipfilter#_enable	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
ipfilter#_policy	integer	0 : ALLOW, 1 : DENY
ipfilter#_startip	string	start IP of group for Filtering
ipfilter#_endip	string	end ip of group for Filtering

* "ipfilter#_○○○" # have values of 1 ~ 5.

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/filtering.php?app=get

2) IP Filtering setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter_enable=1

3) IP Filtering Priority 1

a. IP Filtering Priority 1 setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter1_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter1_enable=1

b. Policy setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter1_policy=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter1_policy=1

c. Start & End IP setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter1_startip=10.0.2.10&ipfilter1_endip=10.0.2.20

4) IP Filtering Priority 2

a. IP Filtering Priority 2 setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter2_enable=0

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter2_enable=1

b. Policy setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter2_policy=0

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter2_policy=1

c. Start & End IP setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter2_startip=10.0.2.30&ipfilter2_endip=10.0.2.40

5) IP Filtering Priority 3

a. IP Filtering Priority 3 setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter3_enable=0

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter3_enable=1

b. Policy setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter3_policy=0

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter3_policy=1

c. Start & End IP setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter3_startip=10.0.2.30&ipfilter3_endip=10.0.2.40

6) IP Filtering Priority 4

a. IP Filtering Priority 4 setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter4_enable=0

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter4_enable=1

b. Policy setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter4_policy=0

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter4_policy=1

c. Start & End IP setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter4_startip=10.0.2.50&ipfilter4_endip=10.0.2.60

7) IP Filtering Priority 5

a. IP Filtering Priority 5 setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter5_enable=0

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter5_enable=1

b. Policy setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter5_policy=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter5_policy=1

c. Start & End IP setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/filtering.php?app=set&ipfilter5_startip=10.0.2.70&ipfilter5_endip=10.0.2.80

Caution

The ending IP address should have a larger value than starting IP adddress for all priority
You must check the following values in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
options	IP_FILTER	IP Filtering available

System – Language:

Version: 1.00e
Date: 2014. 03. 18

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-01-23	Initial version
1.00e	2014-03-18	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the web page Language.

Language URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/language.php

Language Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
language	string	English
language_list	string(ro)	English, Korean, Russian, Chinese

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/language.php?app=get

2) Language setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/language.php?app=set&language=English
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/language.php?app=set&language=Korean

* You may select one of the supported language in the return value of language_list via get the current setting.
* Response example of get the current setting is as follows.

res=200&language=English&language_list=Korean|Russian|English|Chinese

System – Live Push:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 02. 27

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-02-27	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Live Push..

Live Push URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/live_push.php

Live Push Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
live_push#_enable	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
live_push#_server	string	Server URL
live_push#_port	integer	1 – 65535
live_push#_user	string	User name
live_push#_pass	string	User password

* "live_push#_○○○" # have number 1, 2, 3.

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/live_push.php?app=get

2) Live Push 1

a. Live Push 1 setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/live_push.php?app=set&live_push1_enable=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/live_push.php?app=set&live_push1_enable=0

b. Live Push 1 URL setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/live_push.php?app=set&live_push1_server=10.0.2.12

c. Live Push 1 Port setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/live_push.php?app=set&live_push1_port=8080

d. Live Push 1 User name setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/live_push.php?app=set&live_push1_user=admin

e. Live Push 1 Password setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/live_push.php?app=set&live_push1_pass=admin

3) Live Push 2

a. Live Push 2 setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/live_push.php?app=set&live_push2_enable=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/live_push.php?app=set&live_push2_enable=0

b. Live Push 2 URL setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/live_push.php?app=set&live_push2_server=10.0.2.12

c. Live Push 2 Port setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/live_push.php?app=set&live_push2_port=8080

d. Live Push 2 User name setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/live_push.php?app=set&live_push2_user=admin

e. Live Push 2 Password setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/live_push.php?app=set&live_push2_pass=admin

4) Live Push 3

a. Live Push 3 setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/live_push.php?app=set&live_push3_enable=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/live_push.php?app=set&live_push3_enable=0

b. Live Push 3 URL setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/live_push.php?app=set&live_push3_server=10.0.2.12

c. Live Push 3 Port setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/live_push.php?app=set&live_push3_port=8080

d. Live Push 3 User name setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/live_push.php?app=set&live_push3_user=admin

e. Live Push 3 Password setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/live_push.php?app=set&live_push3_pass=admin

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt

item	Value	Explanation
options	LIVE_PUSH	Live Push available

System – Log:

Version: 1.00e
Date: 2015. 07. 20

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2015-07-01	Initial version
1.00e	2015-07-20	English Translation

Introduction

This chapter describest he camera Log request method via URI.

Log URI

http://"Camera IP Address"/system/log.txt

Log Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
type	integer	0 : All (Input number : Log type), 1 : Access, 2 : Event, 3 : Setup, 4 : Access + Event, 5 : Access + Setup, 6 : Event + Setup
sdate	String	Start date (YYYY-MM-DD)
stime	String	Start time (HH:MM:SS)
edate	String	End date (YYYY-MM-DD)
etime	String	End time (HH:MM:SS)

* If any of the parameters are null, the default start date and time is 1970-01-01 00:00:00 and the default end date and time is the current date and time.

Examples

1) Type

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/log.txt?type=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/log.txt?type=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/log.txt?type=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/log.txt?type=3
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/log.txt?type=4
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/log.txt?type=5
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/log.txt?type=6

2) Start time

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/log.txt?stime=12:30:52

3) End time
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/log.txt?etime=05:10:51

4) Start time, End time
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/log.txt?stime=13:00:00&etime=13:07:00

5) Start date
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/log.txt?sdate=2015-12-25

6) End date
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/log.txt?edate=2015-12-31

7) Start date, End date
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/log.txt?sdate=2015-12-25&edate=2015-12-31

8) Start date, Start time, End date, End time
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/log.txt?sdate=2015-02-28&stime=10:42:11&edate=2015-09-03&etime=18:23:45

9) Type, Start date, Start time, End date, End time
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/log.txt?type=2&sdate=2015-02-28&stime=10:42:11&edate=2015-09-03&etime=18:23:45

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt

Item	Value	Description
options	LOG	Log support

In cases of the followings, HTTP_400 is returned
a. The start date is after the end date

b. The start date and end date are the same, and start time is after the end time.

System – Maintenance:

Version : 1.01
Date : 2014. 09. 17

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.01	2014-09-17	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Maintenance.

Maintenance URI

1) Restart

Restart Camera system.
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/restart.php

2) Reset

Reset all parameter except the IP parameter.
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/reset.php

3) Default

Reset all parameter to the factory setting
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/default.php

4) Upgrade

Upgrade Camera system with new firmware.
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/update.php

5) VCA Upgrade

Upgrade Camera system VCA function with new VCA firmware.
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/vca_update.php

6) Backup

Save all parameters and user-defined script to a backup file.
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/backup.cgi

7) Restore

Reset current configuratuion to Backup file..
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/restore.cgi

8) Calibrate

Initialize Focus and Zoom.

Examples

1) Restart

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/restart.php

2) Reset

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/reset.php

3) Default
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/default.php

4) Upgrade
Refer to caution of File upload.

5) VCA Upgrade
Refer to caution of VCA upload.

6) Backup
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/backup.cgi

7) Restore
Refer to caution of File upload ..

8) Calibrate
Refer to detailed explanation of Move in Motor Position Control API.

Caution

File upload is done by HTML POST method, in detail. multipart/form-data format in MIME protocol is used for File transfer

a. The folowing should be defined in HTML POST method message.
·Request URL
F/W Upgrade: *http://"camera ipaddress"/system/update.php?app=set*
VCA Upgrade: *http://"camera ipaddress"/system/vca_update.php?app=set*
Restore: *http://"camera ipaddress"/system/restore?app=set*
· Encoding Login account
· Content-Type
multipart/form-data; boundary=----------"delimeter"
· Content-Length
File size for Upload
For detailed explanation of POST method, please refer to below URL..
POST message : http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2616

b. The following should be defined in MIME Protocol for file transfer..
· Content-Disposition
F/W Upgrade : *form-data; name="fimage"; filename="uploading file path"*
VCA Upgrade : *form-data; name="vcafimage"; filename=" uploading file path "*
Restore : *form-data; name="backupsaveformfile"; filename=" uploading file path "*
· Content-Type
- *application/octet-stream*

c. For detailed explanation of multipart/form-data format, please refer to below URL.
multipart/form-data : <http://www.w3.org/TR/html401/interact/forms.html>
multipart/form-data RFC : http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2045.txt

You must check the following values at the response of http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt for proper work of VCA Upgrade

Item	Value	Explanation

vca_option	UPDATE	VCA Update available

You must check the following values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt for proper work of calibration

Item	Value	Explanation
Options	M_PTZ	Motor available Detailed support in m_ptz_option
m_ptz_option	ZOOM_TRACKING	Motor Position Control available

System – Media check:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 03. 04

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-03-04	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup for the Media Check.

Media Check URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/check_media.php

Media Check Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
media_v_ch#[1]_strm#[2]_en	boolean (ro)	0 : Off, 1 : On
media_v_ch#[1]_strm#[2]_codec	string (ro)	Current codec
media_v_ch#[1]_strm#[2]_res	string (ro)	Current resolution
media_v_ch#[1]_strm#[2]_fps	integer (ro)	Current fps
media_v_ch#[1]_strm#[2]_bitrate	integer (ro)	Current bitrate
media_a_snd#[3]_enable	boolean (ro)	0 : Off, 1 : On
media_a_snd#[3]_codec	string (ro)	Current codec
media_a_snd#[3]_in_gain	string(ro) / integer(ro)	AUTO / Current Audio Input Volume
media_a_snd#[3]_samplerate	integer (ro)	Current Sampling rate
media_a_snd#[3]_bitrate	integer (ro)	Current bitrate

* #[1] : Current channel / #[2] : Current stream number / #[3] : Current audio channel

Caution

1) Parameter - "media_a_snd#[3]_enable"

In the camera web page "**Setup – Audio**", if audio is enabled it shows 1, and 0 incase of Disabled audio

With API "**Audio Example - 2 Audio setup**" you can setup audio disable or enable

2) Parameter - "media_a_snd#[3]_in_gain"

In the camera web page "**Setup - Audio - Audio Input –if Auto**" is checked,, it shows Auto, and Input Volume in case of unchecked.

With API "**Audio Example - 9 Audio enable=1, AUTO GAIN setup**" you can check or uncheck the Auto item when Auto is unchecked , With API "**Audio Example - 7 Audio enable=, GAIN setting**" you can setup Audio Input Volume.

System – NAT:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 05. 26

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-05-26	Initial version

Introduction

his Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the NAT

NAT URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/nat.php

NAT Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
nat_enable_wire	integer	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
nat_wire_http_port	integer	1024 ~ 65535 :External wired HTTP port
nat_wire_rtsp_port	integer	1024 ~ 65535 : External wired RTSP port
nat_wire_http_address	string(ro)	External wired HTTP network address
nat_wire_rtsp_address	string(ro)	External wired RTSP network address
nat_enable_wireless	integer	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
nat_wireless_http_port	integer	1024 ~ 65535 : External wireless HTTP port
nat_wireless_rtsp_port	integer	1024 ~ 65535 : External wireless RTSP port
nat_wireless_http_address	string(ro)	External wireless HTTP network address
nat_wireless_rtsp_address	string(ro)	External wireless RTSP network address

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/nat.php?app=get

2) Wire NAT traversal setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/nat.php?app=set&nat_enable_wire=1

3) External wire HTTP port setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/nat.php?app=set&nat_wire_http_port=11234
If it is set to "0" ,it will be defined to available random port port..

4) External wire RTSP port setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/nat.php?app=set&nat_wire_rtsp_port=11234
If it is set to "0" ,it will be defined to available random port port...

5) Wireless NAT traversal setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/nat.php?app=set&nat_enable_wireless=1

6) External wireless HTTP port setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/nat.php?app=set&nat_wireless_http_port=11234
If it is set to "0" ,it will be defined to available random port port...

7) External wireless RTSP port setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/nat.php?app=set&nat_wireless_rtsp_port=11234

If it is set to "0" ,it will be defined to available random port.

8) Response wire HTTP&RTSP URL

nat_enable_wire, nat_wire_http_port, nat_wire_rtsp_port, port mapping HTTP URL and RTSP URL will be responded. Below is proper example of response..

res=200&nat_wire_http_address=115.95.240.151:11234&nat_wire_rtsp_address=115.95.240.151:10001

9) Response wireless HTTP&RTSP URL

nat_enable_wire, nat_wire_http_port, nat_wire_rtsp_port, port mapping HTTP URL and RTSP -- URL will be responded. Below is proper example of response

res=200&nat_wireless_http_address=115.95.240.151:11234&nat_wireless_rtsp_address=115.95.240.151:10001

10) Response Error Code

nat_enable_wire, nat_wire_http_port, nat_wire_rtsp_port, nat_enable_wireless,

When nat_wireless_http_port, nat_wireless_rtsp_port port mapping fails, an Error Code will be generated. Below are eamples of Error Codes.

res=200&nat_wire_http_address=Error Code 1&nat_wire_rtsp_address= Error Code 1

res=200&nat_wireless_http_address=Error Code 2&nat_wireless_rtsp_address= Error Code 2

Each error code means :

a. Error Code 1 : NAT do not support UPnP feature.

b. Error Code 2 : when Port number has been setup, all HTTP and RTSP port is using by NAT

c. Error Code 3 : when Port number has been setup, HTTP port is using by NAT

d. Error Code 4 : Port when Port number has been setup, RTSP port is using by NAT

e. rror Code 5 : port setup error except above

Caution

You must check the following values if the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt.

option	Value	Explanation
options	WIRELESS	Wireless Network available

System – Network:

Version: 1.01e
Date: 2017. 1. 10

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2015-06-16	Initial version
1.00e	2015-06-26	English Translation
1.01e	2017-01-10	DHCP API error modify

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Network.

System – Network URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/network.php

System – Network Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
net_dhcp	boolean	IP address assign method 0 : use DHCP, 1 : use fixed Address
net_ip	string	fixed IP Address
net_mask	string	fixed Subnet Mask
net_gateway	string	fixed Gateway Address
net_ipv6	boolean	Use IPv6 0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
net_ipv6addr	string(ro)	IPv6 address
dns_dhcp	boolean	DNS Server address assign method 0 : use fixed Address, 1 : use DHCP
dns_domain	string	fixed DNS domain Address
net_dns	string	fixed Primary DNS Server Address
net_dns2	string	fixed Secondary DNS Server Address
net_hostname	string	Host name
http_port	integer	HTTP Port
https_port	integer	HTTPS Port
rtsp_port	integer	RTSP Port
net_link_speed_control	integer	Link Speed setting 1 : 10M, 2 : 100M
net_link_speed_lan_interface	integer	LAN Interface setting 1 : Auto, 2 : Half, 3 : Full

Examples

1) get the current information
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/network.php?app=get

2) IP address assign method setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/network.php?app=set&net_dhcp=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/network.php?app=set&net_dhcp=1

3) fixed IP address setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/network.php?app=set&net_ip=192.168.35.44

4) fixed Subnet Mask setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/network.php?app=set&net_mask=255.255.255.0

5) fixed Gateway Address setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/network.php?app=set&net_gateway=192.168.35.1

6) IPv6 setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/network.php?app=set&net_ipv6=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/network.php?app=set&net_ipv6=1

7) DNS Address assign method setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/network.php?app=set&dns_dhcp=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/network.php?app=set&dns_dhcp=1

8) fixed DNS Server Domain Name setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/network.php?app=set&dns_domain=www.test.com

9) fixed Primary DNS Server Address setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/network.php?app=set&net_dns=168.126.63.1

10) fixed Secondary DNS Server Address setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/network.php?app=set&net_dns2=168.126.63.1

11) Host Name setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/network.php?app=set&net_hostname=NDT-63310007D81777FD

12) HTTP Port setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/network.php?app=set&http_port=80

13) HTTPS Port setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/network.php?app=set&https_port=443

14) RTSP Port setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/network.php?app=set&rtsp_port=554

15) LAN Interface setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/network.php?app=set&net_link_speed_lan_interface=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/network.php?app=set&net_link_speed_lan_interface=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/network.php?app=set&net_link_speed_lan_interface=3

16) Link Speed setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/network.php?app=set&net_link_speed_control =1
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/network.php?app=set&net_link_speed_control =2

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt

Item	Value	Description
name	String	Host Name
ipv4	IP Address	IPv4 Address
ipv6	IP Address	IPv6 Address
http_port	Integer	HTTP Port Number
https_port	Integer	HTTPS Port Number
rtsp_port	Integer	RTSP Port Number

System – Network check:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 03. 04

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-03-04	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Network Check.

Network Check URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/check_network.php

Network Check Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
wired_status	boolean (ro)	0 : Disconnected, 1 : Connected
net_dhcp	boolean (ro)	0 : Off, 1 : On
net_ip	string (ro)	Camera IP address
net_gateway	string (ro)	Camera gateway address
net_dns	string (ro)	DNS sever address
wireless_status	boolean (ro)	0 : Disconnected, 1 : Connected
wireless_dhcp	boolean (ro)	0 : Off, 1 : On
wireless_ip	string (ro)	Camera wireless IP address
wireless_mask	string (ro)	Camera wireless Subnet Mask address
wireless_gateway	string (ro)	Camera wireless gateway address
wireless_dns	string (ro)	Camera DNS sever address
traffic_net	integer (ro)	ETH0 transmitter,receiver traffic
traffic_wireless	integer (ro)	WLAN0 transmitter,receiver traffic
live_streaming_cnt	integer (ro)	0 or 1 or 2 or 3 …
playback_streaming_cnt	integer (ro)	0 or 1 or 2 or 3 …

lpush_session	boolean (ro)	0 : Disconnected, 1 : Connected
epush_session	boolean (ro)	0 : Disconnected, 1 : Connected

OpenVPN:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 09. 26

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-09-26	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the OpenVPN.

OpenVPN URI

http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php

OpenVPN Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
openvpn_enable	integer	0 : disable, 1 : enable
openvpn_mode	integer	0 : client mode, 1 : server mode
openvpn_server_protocol	integer	0 : UDP, 1 : TCP
openvpn_server_port	integer	default : 1194
openvpn_server_reneg	integer	default : 3600[sec]
openvpn_server_lzo	integer	0 : disable, 1 : enable
openvpn_client_protocol	integer	0 : UDP, 1 : TCP
openvpn_client_port	integer	default : 1194
openvpn_client_lzo	integer	0 : disable, 1 : enable
openvpn_client_reneg	integer	default : 3600[sec]
openvpn_user_authentication_mode	integer	0 : Machine authentication, 1 : User authentication
openvpn_user_authentication_id	string	openvpn server ID
openvpn_user_authentication_passwd	string	openvpn server password
openvpn_server_ipaddr	string	openvpn server URL
openvpn_ip	string (ro)	tun IP

* the openvpn_mode' Parameter is for the selection of operation as client or server
* the openvpn_server_reneg', 'openvpn_client_reneg' Parameter means the Renegotiation time. You can setup re-authentication time. The Default time is 3600 sec.. If it is set to 0, Re-authentication will .not executed
* the openvpn_server_lzo', 'openvpn_client_lzo' Parameter is used to select encrypted compression when accessing a VPN .

* the Suffix 'authentication_mode' Parameter is the way of authentication. If it's set to User authentication, authentication will be done by ID/PW. If it's set to Machine authentication,

authentication will be done by uploading client cert, client key which are provided by openvpn server.

* the openvpn_user_authentication_id', 'openvpn_user_authentication_passwd' parameter setup are available when 'openvpn_user_authentication_mode' Parameter is set to 'User authentication'
* the Suffix 'ipaddr'Parameter means openvpn server URL.
* the openvpn_ip' Parameter indicates allocated imaginary IP from openvpn server

Example

1) get the current setting
http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php?app=get

2) openvpn enable setup
http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php?app=set&openvpn_enable=0 (disable)
http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php?app=set&openvpn_enable=1 (enable)

3) openvpn mode setup
http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php?app=set&openvpn_mode=0 (client mode)
http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php?app=set&openvpn_mode=1 (server mode)

4) openvpn server protocol setup
http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php?app=set&openvpn_server_protocol=0 (UDP)
http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php?app=set&openvpn_server_protocol=1 (TCP)

5) openvpn server port setup
http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php?app=set&openvpn_server_port=1194

6) openvpn server reneg setup
http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php?app=set&openvpn_server_reneg=3600 (sec)

7) openvpn server lzo setup
http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php?app=set&openvpn_server_lzo=0 (disable)
http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php?app=set&openvpn_server_lzo=1 (enable)

8) openvpn client protocol setup
http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php?app=set&openvpn_client_protocol=0 (UDP)
http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php?app=set&openvpn_client_protocol=1 (TCP)

9) openvpn client port setup
http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php?app=set&openvpn_client_port=1194

10) openvpn client lzo setup
http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php?app=set&openvpn_client_lzo=0 (disable)
http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php?app=set&openvpn_client_lzo=1 (enable)

11) openvpn client reneg setup
http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php?app=set&openvpn_client_reneg=3600 (sec)

12) openvpn_user_authentication_mode setup

http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php?app=set&openvpn_user_authentication_mode=1
(User Authentication)
http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php?app=set&openvpn_user_authentication_mode=0 (Machine Authentication)

13) openvpn_user_authentication_id setup

http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php?app=set&openvpn_user_authentication_id=test

14) openvpn_user_authentication_passwd setup

http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php?app=set&openvpn_user_authentication_passwd=test

15) openvpn_server_ipaddr setup

http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php?app=set&openvpn_server_ipaddr=192.168.1.1

16) How to setup openvpn at once

http://"ipaddress"/system/openvpn.php?app=set&openvpn_enable=1&openvpn_mode=1&openvpn_server_protocol=1&openvpn_server_port=1194&openvpn_server_lzo=1&openvpn_server_ipaddr=192.168.1.1&openvpn_client_protocol=1&openvpn_client_port=1194&openvpn_client_lzo=1&openvpn_user_authentication_mode=0&openvpn_user_authentication_id=&openvpn_user_authentication_passwd=&openvpn_server_reneg=3600&openvpn_client_reneg=3600

Caution

* List of reference for 'openvpn_server_reneg', 'openvpn_client_reneg' Parameter setup

1. Server's authentication time is longer than Client time

Client configured time has expired, Client will disconnect

2. Server's authentication time is shorter Client time

Maintain connection

3. Server's authentication time is 0 , Client time is not 0

Client configured time has expired, Client will disconnect

4. Server's authentication time is not 0 , Client time is 0

Server configured time has expired, Server will disconnect

* When openvpn client and openvpn server's date, times are different,
TSL authentication will faile. So it should be synchronized with openvpn server's date, time.

System – QoS:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 06. 27

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-06-27	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the QoS.

QoS URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/qos.php

QoS Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
dscp_stream	integer	0 ~ 63
dscp_event	integer	0 ~ 63
dscp_management	integer	0 ~ 63
net_ctrl_enable	boolean	0 : Automatic traffic ctrl Off, 1 : Automatic traffic ctrl On
net_ctrl_mode	integer	1 : Maximum bandwidth, 2 : Automatic framerate ctrl
net_limit	integer	10 ~ 102400 (kbps)
control_method	integer	1 : Bitrate, 2 : Framerate, 3 : Both

Example

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/qos.php?app=get

2) DSCP Setting

a. Live stream DSCP value setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/qos.php?app=set&dscp_stream=63

b. Event/Alarm DSCP value setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/qos.php?app=set&dscp_event=63

c. Management DSCP value setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/qos.php?app=set&dscp_management=63

3) Automatic Traffic Control

a. Automatic traffic control setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/qos.php?app=set&net_ctrl_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/qos.php?app=set&net_ctrl_enable=1

b. Automatic traffic control mode setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/qos.php?app=set&net_ctrl_mode=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/qos.php?app=set&net_ctrl_mode=2

c. net_ctrl_mode=1 , bandwidth setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/qos.php?app=set&net_limit=1024

d. net_ctrl_mode=1, Priority setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/qos.php?app=set&control_method=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/qos.php?app=set&control_method=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/qos.php?app=set&control_method=3

System – RTP:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 05. 30

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-05-30	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the RTP.

RTP URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/rtp.php

RTP Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
rtp_start_port	integer	30000 ~ 39800
rtp_end_port	integer (ro)	available number of client per stream + rtp_start_port -1
rtp_mcast#_ip	string	224.0.0.0 - 239.255.255.255 (D-class IP address)
rtp_mcast#_port	integer	1024 ~ 65530
rtp_mcast#_ttl	integer	1 ~ 255
rtp_mcast#_always_enable	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
rtp_mcast_audio_ip	string	224.0.0.0 - 239.255.255.255 (D-class IP address)
rtp_mcast_audio_port	integer	1024 ~ 65530
rtp_mcast_audio_ttl	integer	1 ~ 255
rtp_mcast_audio_always_enable	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
rtp_mcast_meta_ip	string	224.0.0.0 - 239.255.255.255 (D-class IP address)
rtp_mcast_meta_port	integer	1024 ~ 65530
rtp_mcast_meta_ttl	integer	1 ~ 255
rtp_mcast_meta_always_enable	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On

* "rtp_mcast#_○○○" #have 1~3

Example

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/rtp.php?app=get

2) RTP Port Range

a. Start Port setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_start_port=30500

3) Multicast (Stream 1)

a. Multicast destination IP setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast1_ip=231.1.128.23

b. RTP Port setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast1_port=40000

c. RTP TTL setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast1_ttl=5

d. Always enable multicast setup

- http://”camera ipaddress”/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast1_always_enable=0
- http://”camera ipaddress”/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast1_always_enable=1

4) Multicast (Stream 2)

a. Multicast destination IP setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast2_ip=231.1.128.24

b. RTP Port setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast2_port=40000

c. RTP TTL setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast2_ttl=5

d. Always enable multicast setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast2_always_enable=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast2_always_enable=1

5) Multicast (Stream 3)

a. Multicast destination IP setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast3_ip=231.1.128.25

b. RTP Port setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast3_port=40000

c. RTP TTL setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast3_ttl=5

d. Always enable multicast setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast3_always_enable=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast3_always_enable=1

6) Multicast (Audio)

a. Multicast destination IP setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast_audio_ip=231.1.128.26

b. RTP Port setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast_audio_port=40000

c. RTP TTL setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast_audio_ttl=5

d. Always enable multicast setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast_audio_always_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast_audio_always_enable=1

7) Multicast (Meta)

a. Multicast destination IP setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast_meta_ip=231.1.128.27

b. RTP Port setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast_meta_port=40000

c. RTP TTL setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast_meta_ttl=5

d. Always enable multicast setup
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast_meta_always_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/rtp.php?app=set&rtp_mcast_meta_always_enable=1

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt

item	Value	Explanation
options	AUD INNER_AUD	Multicast (Audio) setup available

*when setting up the RTP Port Range" Start Port, rtp_start_port value should be even number

System – System check:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 03. 04

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-03-04	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the System Check.

System Check URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/check_system.php

System Check Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
model	string (ro)	Model name
firmware	string (ro)	Firmware version
dt	string (ro)	year-month-date
tm	string (ro)	Hour:minute:sec
date_format	integer (ro)	1 : YYYY-MM-DD 2 : MM-DD-YYYY 3 : DD-MM-YYYY
time_format	integer (ro)	1 : 24 Hour 2 : 12 Hour AM/PM
runtime_day	string (ro)	Runtime (day)
runtime_hour	integer(ro)	Runtime (hour)
runtime_min	integer (ro)	Runtime (minute)
cpuload	integer (ro)	CPU load

Caution

1) Parameter - "date_format", "time_format"
In the camera webpage "Setup – Date & Time" you can setup Date, Time Format
With API "Data_Time Example" you can setup Date, Time Format

System – UpnP:

Version: 1.00e
Dat : 2014. 03. 17

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-02-07	Initial version
1.00e	2014-03-17	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the UPnP.

UPnP URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/upnp.php

UPnP Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
net_upnp	boolean	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
friendly_name	string	Friendly name

Examples

1) get the current setting

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/upnp.php?app=get

2) UPnP setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/upnp.php?app=set&net_upnp=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/upnp.php?app=set&net_upnp=1

3) Friendly name setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/upnp.php?app=set& friendly_name=FRIENDLYNAME

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
options	UPNP	UPnP function available

System – Users:

Version: 1.00e
Date: 2014. 03. 17

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-02-21	Initial version
1.00e	2014-03-17	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Users.

Users URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/user.php

Users Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
method	string	add, modify, remove
user	string	User ID
pass	string	User password
level	integer	1 : guest, 2 : operator, 3 : administrator
ptz_enable	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
motor_enable	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
anonymous	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
remove_user	string	User ID
ptz_use	boolean (ro)	0 : PTZ not support, 1 : PTZ support
user_count	integer (ro)	1 ~ 10

list	string (ro)	• list[3] * format : list[0] | list[1] | list[2] ('|' : differentiator) list[0] = user list[1] = level list[2] = 0 : Motor & PTZ not support list[2] = 1 : PTZ support list[2] = 2 : Motor support

Example

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/user.php?app=get

2) add User

a. User ID/Password generation and level setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/user.php?app=set&method=add&user=myadmin1&pass=1234&level=1

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/user.php?app=set&method=add&user=myadmin2&pass=1234&level=2

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/user.php?app=set&method=add&user=myadmin3&pass=1234&level=3

b. PTZ control setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/user.php?app=set&method=add&user=myadmin4&pass=1234&level=3&ptz_enable=1

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/user.php?app=set&method=add&user=myadmin5&pass=1234&level=1&ptz_enable=0

c. Motor control setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/user.php?app=set&method=add&user=myadmin6&pass=1234&level=3&motor_enable=1

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/user.php?app=set&method=add&user=myadmin7&pass=1234&level=1&motor_enable=0

* If you add a user when the user_count=10, it will cause error.
* In case the method=add, you must include user, pass, and level.

3) modify User

a. Password change

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/user.php?app=set&method=modify&user=myadmin1&pass=myadmin1

b. level change

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/user.php?app=set&method=modify&user=myadmin2&pass=1234&level=1

c. PTZ control change

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/user.php?app=set&method=modify&user=myadmin2&pass=1234&ptz_enable=0

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/user.php?app=set&method=modify&user=myadmin2&pass=1234&ptz_enable=1

d. Motor control change

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/user.php?app=set&method=modify&user=myadmin2&pass=1234&motor_enable=0

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/user.php?app=set&method=modify&user=myadmin2&pass=1234&motor_enable=1

* In the case method=modify, you must include user and pass.

4) delete User

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/user.php?app=set&method=remove&remove_user=myadmin1

* the remove_user value must match one of the registered user ID's.

5) Anonymous login setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/user.php?app=set&anonymous=1

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/user.php?app=set&anonymous=0

Caution

User "admin" cannot be added or deleted.

The User, "admin" is only allowed when changing the password.

You must check the following values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
options	PTZ	PTZ control setup, PTZ control modifiable
	M_PTZ	Motor control setup, Motor control modifiable

Security – VPM:

Version: 1.01e
Date: 2015. 07. 20

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2015-05-20	Initial version
1.01	2015-07-02	Modify the server add API
1.01e	2015-07-20	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the VPM.

VPM URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/vpm.php

VPM Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
method	string	add, modify, remove
id	integer	Server ID (1 ~ 10)
title	string	Server title
addr	string	Server address
port	integer	Server port (1 ~ 65535)
vpm_enable	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
vpm_count	integer (ro)	0 ~ 10 (number of registered servers)
list	string (ro)	ID, Title, Address, Port List of registered Server id|title|addr|port\nid|title|addr|port\n

Example

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/vpm.php?app=get

* Response :
  res=200&vpm_enable=0&vpm_count=6&list=4|server3|13.12.132.122|162\n5|server123|153.12.132.122|162\n6|server4|153.112.132.122|162\n7|server5|153.120.132.122|162\n8|server6|153.120.131.177|162\n9|server7|153.121.31.1|162

2) VPM setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/vpm.php?app=set&vpm_enable=1

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/vpm.php?app=set&vpm_enable=0

* Response : res=200

3) add Server

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/vpm.php?app=set&method=add&title=server_title&addr=1.0.0.1&port=162

* Response : res=200&id=1&title=server_title&addr=1.0.0.1&port=162
* For Server addition, you must input addr.
* In Server addition, id is assigned and returned.

4) modify Server

a. change Title

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/vpm.php?app=set&method=modify&id=1&title=sample

* Response : res=200&id=1&title=sample&addr=1.0.0.1&port=162

b. change Address

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/vpm.php?app=set&method=modify&id=2&addr=1.0.1.0

* Response : res=200&id=1&title=sample&addr=1.0.1.0&port=162

c. change Port

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/vpm.php?app=set&method=modify&id=3&port=163

* Response : res=200&id=1&title=sample&addr=1.0.1.0&port=163

5) remove Server

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/vpm.php?app=set&method=remove&id=4

* Response : res=200

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt

Item	Value	Description
options	VPM	VPM available

The maximum number of VPM Servers for registration is 10.

System – Network – Wireless:

Version : 1.00
Date : 2014. 05. 22

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-05-22	Initial version

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Wireless

Wireless URI

1) Wireless Network URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/wireless.php

2) Wireless Setup NRI

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/wireless_setup.php

Wireless Parameter

1) Wireless Network

Parameter	Type	Value
wireless_dhcp	boolean	0 : Off, 1 : On
wireless_ip	string	IP Address
wireless_mask	String	Subnet Mask Address
wireless_gateway	String	Network Gateway
wireless_dns	String	Network DNS

2) Wileress AP Setup

Parameter		Type	Value
wireless_ap_count		int	Wireless Access Point Count
wireless_ap_list		Separator	"," AP list "|" parameter list
	SSID	String	AP Name
	Security	boolean	0 : open , 1 : Need Security
	Signal Level	int	0~100
	Connected	boolean	0 : Disconnect , 1 : Current Connected
	Save AP	boolean	0 : None , 1 : Save AP Parameter
	Security Type	String	OPEN, WPA, WPA2, WEP

	BSSID	String	AP Mac Address
method		String	connect, disconnect, delete
wireless_ssid		String	AP Name
wireless_bssid		String	AP Mac Address
wireless_password		String	AP Password

Example

1) get the current Wireless Network value

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/wireless.php?app=get

2) get the current Wireless AP value

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/ wireless_setup?app=get

3) Wireless Network setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/ wireless.php?app=set&wireless_dhcp=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/ wireless.php?app=set&wireless_dhcp=0
&wireless_ip=192.168.0.220&wireless_mask=255.255.255.0&wireless_gateway=192.168.0.1&wireless_dns=168.123.63.1

4) Wireless Network DHCP setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/ wireless.php?app=set&wireless_dhcp=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/system/ wireless.php?app=set&wireless_dhcp=0

5) Wireless Network IP setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/ wireless.php?app=set&wireless_ip=192.168.0.220

6) Wireless Network Mask setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/ wireless.php?app=set&wireless_mask=255.255.255.0

7) Wireless Network GateWay setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/ wireless.php?app=set&wireless_gateway=192.168.0.1

8) Wireless Network DNS setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/ wireless.php?app=set& wireless_dns=168.123.63.1

9) Wireless AP Connect setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/
wireless_setup?app=set&method=connect&wireless_ssid=IPTIME&wireless_bssid=00:26:66:cc:09:bc&wireless_password=iptimepw12

10) Wireless AP Disconnect setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/system/
wireless_setup?app=set&method=disconnect&wireless_ssid=IPTIME&wireless_bssid=00:26:66:cc:09:bc

11) Wireless AP Delete setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/
wireless_setup?app=set&method=delete&wireless_ssid=IPTIME&wireless_bssid=00:26:66:cc:09:bc

System – Zeroconf:

Version: 1.00e
Date: 2014. 03. 17

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-02-06	Initial version
1.00e	2014-03-17	English Translation

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Zeroconf.

Zeroconf URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/zeroconf.php

Zeroconf Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
zeroconf_enable	boolean	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
zeroconf_ip	string(ro)	IP address

Example

1) get the current setting

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/zeroconf.php?app=get

2) Zeroconf setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/system/zeroconf.php?app=set&zeroconf_enable=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/system/zeroconf.php?app=set&zeroconf_enable=1

3) Zeroconf IP address confirm

* You can check the zeroconf IP address in the response to get the current setting.
* A response example for get the current setting is as follows:

res=200&zeroconf_enable=1&zeroconf_ip=169.254.48.105

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://”camera ipaddress”/config.txt

Item	Value	Explanation
options	ZEROCONF	Zeroconf available

Video & Image

Video & Image – Camera Setup:

Version : 1.03e
Date : 2016. 06. 21

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-09-18	Initial version
1.01	2015-02-03	AIP update
1.01e	2015-02-04	English Translation
1.02	2015-02-12	Manual White Blance Control update,
1.02e	2015-02-15	English version updatea
1.03	2016-06-21	AIP update - dis - dis_level - hlc_enable - hlc_level - hlc_color - min_hlc_level - max_hlc_level - def_hlc_level - anpr_max - anpr_list - anpr_count - anpr_val - dark_buster_enable - dark_buster_level - dnn_enable
1.03e	2016-06-21	English version updatea

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Camera Setup.
Since reference values depend on Sensor, the user must check Min, Max, List, and Default values.

Video & Image – Camera Setup URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/setup_camea.php

Video & Image – Camera Setup Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
min_brightness	integer(ro)	Min. Brightness Value
max_brightness	integer(ro)	Max. Brightness Value
min_contrast	integer(ro)	Min. Contrast Value
max_contrast	integer(ro)	Max. Contrast Value
min_saturation	integer(ro)	Min. Saturation Value

max_saturation	integer(ro)	Max. Saturation Value
min_hue	integer(ro)	Min. Hue Value
max_hue	integer(ro)	Max. Hue Value
min_sharpness max_sharpness	integer(ro) integer(ro)	Min. Sharpness Value Max. Sharpness Value
def_brightness	integer(ro)	Default brightness
def_contrast	integer(ro)	Default contrast
def_saturation	integer(ro)	Default saturation
def_hue	integer(ro)	Default hue
def_sharpness	integer(ro)	Default sharpness
brightness	integer	min_brightness ~ max_brightness
contrast Saturation	integer integer	min_contrast ~ max_contrast min_saturation ~ max_saturation
hue	integer	min_hue ~ max_hue
sharpness	integer	min_sharpness ~ max_sharpness
flip	boolean	0(false), 1(true)
mirror	boolean	0(false), 1(true)
nr	boolean	0(false), 1(true)
nr_level	integer	1(Low), 2(Middle), 3(High)
ae_wdr	boolean	0(false), 1(true)
ae_wdr_level	integer	1(Low), 2(Middle), 3(High)
defog	boolean	0(false), 1(true)
defog_strength	integer	0(Low), 1(Middle), 2(High)
enable_auto_iris	boolean	0(false), 1(true)
blc_enable	boolean	0(false), 1(true)
enable_ir	boolean	0(false), 1(true)
min_ir	integer(ro)	Min. IR Value
max_ir	integer(ro)	Max. IR Value
max_strength_value	integer	min_ir ~ max_ir
smart_foucs_enable	boolean	0(false), 1(true)
d_zoom	boolean	0(false), 1(true)
high_sensitivity	boolean	0(false), 1(true)
wb_mode	integer	0 (Automatic), 6 (Fixed incandescent), 7 (Fixed fluorescent), 8 (Fixed outdoor) 9 (Fixed sodiumlamp), 10 (Manual)
min_wb_cb_gain	integer(ro)	Min. White Balance Blue Gain Value
max_wb_cb_gain	integer(ro)	Max. White Balance Blue Gain Value
min_wb_cr_gain	integer(ro)	Min. White Balance Red Gain Value
max_wb_cr_gain	integer(ro)	Max. White Balance Red Gain Value

def_wb_cb_gain	integer(ro)	Default White Balance Blue Gain Value
def_wb_cr_gain	integer(ro)	Default White Balance Red Gain Value
wb_cb_gain	integer	min_wb_cb_gain ~ max_ wb_cb_gain
wb_cr_gain	integer	min_wb_cr_gain ~ max_ wb_cr_gain
dnn_mode	integer(ro)	0(Low), 3(Middle), 4(High)
dnn_thres	integer(ro)	T series, X2 Fixed : 1(Low), 0(High) X2 PTZ : 0(Low), 1(Middle), 2(High)
min_exposure_value	intetger(ro)	Min. Exposure Value
max_exposure_value	Interger(ro)	Max. Exposure Value
def_exposure_value	integer(ro)	Default Exposure Value
exposure_value	integer	min_exposure_value ~ max_exposure_value
exposure_mode	integer	0(Automatic), 1(Flicker-free 50Hz), 2(Flicker-free 60Hz)
camera_auto_auto_shutter_list	string(ro)	List for Exposure Mode “Automatic” and Shutter “Automatic”
camera_auto_fixed_shutter_list	string(ro)	List for Exposure Mode “Automatic” and Shutter “Fixed”
camera_f50_fixed_shutter_list	string(ro)	List for Exposure Mode “Flicker-free 50Hz” and Shutter “Fixed”
camera_f60_fixed_shutter_list	string(ro)	List for Exposure Mode “Flicker-free 60Hz” and Shutter “Fixed”
camera_f50_auto_shutter_list	string(ro)	List for Exposure Mode “Flicker-free 50Hz” and Shutter “Automatic”
camera_f60_auto_shutter_list	string(ro)	List for Exposure Mode “Flicker-free 50Hz” and Shutter “Automatic”
camera_manual_fixed_shutter_list	string(ro)	List for Exposure Mode “Manual” and Shutter “Automatic”
camera_max_gain	integer	1(Low), 2(Middle), 3(High)
camera_shutter_mode	integer	1(Automatic), 2(Fixed)
camera_shutter_value	string	camera_auto_auto_shutter_list for Exposure Mode “Automatic” and Shutter “Automatic” camera_auto_fixed_shutter_list for Exposure Mode “Automatic” and Shutter “Fixed” camera_f50_fixed_shutter_list for Exposure Mode “Flicker-free 50Hz” and Shutter “Fixed” camera_f60_fixed_shutter_list for Exposure Mode “Flicker-free 60Hz” and Shutter “Fixed” camera_f50_auto_shutter_list for Exposure Mode “Flicker-free 50Hz” and Shutter “Automatic”

		camera_f60_auto_shutter_list for Exposure Mode “Flicker-free 50Hz” and Shutter “Automatic” camera_manual_fixed_shutter_list for Exposure Mode “Manual” and Shutter “Automatic”
camera_iris_mode	integer	1(Automatic), 2(Fixed)
camera_auto_fixed_iris_list	string(ro)	List for Exposure Mode “Automatic” and Iris “Fixed”
camera_manual_fixed_iris_list	string(ro)	List for Exposure Mode “Manual” and Iris “Fixed”
camera_iris_value	string	camera_auto_fixed_iris_list for Exposure Mode “Automatic” and Iris “Fixed” camera_manual_fixed_iris_list for Exposure Mode “Manual” and Iris “Fixed”
camera_manual_gain	string	camera_manual_gain_list for Exposure Mode “Manual”
camera_manual_gain_list	string(ro)	List for Exposure Mode “Manual”
ir_mode	integer	1(Always), 2(Day & Night), 3(Sensor)
min_ir_on_level	integer(ro)	Min. IR On Level Value
max_ir_on_level	integer(ro)	Max. IR On Level Value
min_ir_off_level	integer(ro)	Min. IR Off Level Value
max_ir_off_level	integer(ro)	Max. IR Off Level Value
min_fixed_ir_bright	integer(ro)	Min. Fixed IR Bright Value
max_fixed_ir_bright	integer(ro)	Max. Fixed IR Bright Value
min_moving_ir_bright	integer(ro)	Min. Moving IR Bright Value
max_moving_ir_bright	integer(ro)	Max. Moving IR Bright Value
min_fixed_ir_level	integer(ro)	Min. Fixed IR Level Value
max_fixed_ir_level	integer(ro)	Max. Fixed IR Level Value
min_moving_ir_level	integer(ro)	Min. Moving IR Level Value
max_moving_ir_level	integer(ro)	Max. Moving IR Level Value
min_delay_time	integer(ro)	Min. Delay Time Value
max_delay_time	integer(ro)	Max. Delay Time Value
def_ir_on_level	integer(ro)	Default IR On Level Value
def_ir_off_level	integer(ro)	Default IR Off Level Value
def_fixed_ir_bright	integer(ro)	Default Fixed IR Bright Value
def_moving_ir_bright	integer(ro)	Default Moving IR Bright Value
def_fixed_ir_level	integer(ro)	Default Fixed IR Level Value
def_moving_ir_level	integer(ro)	Default Moving IR Level Value
def_delay_time	integer(ro)	Default Delay Time Value
ir_on_level	integer	min_ir_on_level ~ max_ir_on_level
ir_off_level	integer	min_ir_off_level ~ max_ir_off_level
fixed_ir_bright	integer	min_fixed_ir_bright ~ max_fixed_ir_bright

moving_ir_bright	integer	min_moving_ir_bright ~ max_moving_ir_bright
fixed_ir_level	integer	min_fixed_ir_level ~ max_fixed_ir_level
moving_ir_level	integer	min_moving_ir_level ~ max_moving_ir_level
delay_time	integer	min_delay_time ~ max_delay_time
moving_ir_mode	integer	1(Low), 2(Middle), 3(High)
enable_long_exposure	boolean	0(false), 1(true)
max_shutter_value	integer	0(1/15), 1(1/8), 2(1/4)
flicker_free	boolean	0(false), 1(true)
flicker_mode	integer	0(50Hz), 1(50Hz)
agc_db	integer	0(32 db), 1(32 db), 2(42 db)
iris_type	integer	0 : M13VG308 (Tamron) 1 : M13VG550 (Tamron) 2 : YV2.8x2.8SA-SA2L (Fujinon) 3 : AG3Z3112FCS-MPIR (Computar) 4 : TG3Z0312FCS-MPIR (Computar)
rotation	boolean	0(false), 1(true)
rotation_degree	integer	90(90。), 270(270。)
dis	boolean	0(false), 1(true)
dis_level	integer	1(Low), 2(Middle), 3(High)
hlc_enable	integer	0(false), 1(true)
hlc_level	integer	Min. HLC Level ~ Max. HLC Level
min_hlc_level	integer(ro)	Min. High Light Compensation Level Value
max_hlc_level	integer(ro)	Max. High Light Compensation Level Value
def_hlc_level	integer(ro)	Default High Light Compensation Level Value
anpr_max	integer(ro)	Max. Multi Shutter
anpr_list	string(ro)	Option List Of Multi Shutter Speed Example : 1/250|1/500|1/1000|1/2000|1/4000|1/10000| 1/20000|1/40000
anpr_count	integer	1 ~ Max. Multi Shutter
anpr_val	string	Value List Of Each Multi Shutter Speed LV. Min value : 1 Max value : Number of Multi Shutter Speed Example(If max count 5): 1|2|1|4|3
dark_buster_enable	integer	0(false), 1(true)
dark_buster_level	integer	1: low 2: middle 3: high only
dnn_enable	boolean(ro)	0(false), 1(true)

Example

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/setup_camera.php?app=get

2) Brightness setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&brightness=10
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&brightness=1

3) Contrast setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&contrast=10
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&contrast=1

4) Saturation setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&saturation=10
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&saturation=1

5) Hue setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&hue=10
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&hue=1

6) Sharpness setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&sharpness=10
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&sharpness=1

7) Flip setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&flip=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&flip=1

8) Mirror setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&mirror=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&mirror=1

9) Noise Reduction setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&nr=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&nr=1

10) Noise Reduction Level setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&nr_level=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&nr_level=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&nr_level=2

11) WDR setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&ae_wdr=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&ae_wdr=1
* WDR and Defog cannot be used at the same time

12) WDR Level setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&ae_wdr_level=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&ae_wdr_level=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&ae_wdr_level=3

13) Defog setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&defog=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&defog=1
* WDR and Defog cannot be used at the same time

14) Defog Strength setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&defog_strength=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&defog_strength=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&defog_strength=2

15) IRIS setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&enable_auto_iris=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&enable_auto_iris=1

16) Backlight Compensation setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&blc_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&blc_enable=1

17) IR setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&enable_ir=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&enable_ir=1

18) Max Strength Value setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&max_strength_value=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&max_strength_value=2
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&max_strength_value=3
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&max_strength_value=4
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&max_strength_value=5

19) Smart Focus setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&smart_focus_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&smart_focus_enable=1

20) Digital Zoom setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&d_zoom=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&d_zoom=1

21) High Sensitivity setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&high_sensitivity=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&high_sensitivity=1

22) White Balance Mode setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&wb_mode=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&wb_mode=6
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&wb_mode=7
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&wb_mode=8
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&wb_mode=9
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&wb_mode=10

23) Blue Gain setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&wb_cb_gain=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&wb_cb_gain=255

24) Red Gain setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&wb_cr_gain=1

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&wb_cr_gain=255

25) Day & Night Mode setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&dnn_mode=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&dnn_mode=3
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&dnn_mode=4

26) Day & Night Threshold setup

Day & Night Threshold input and output values depend on the contents of Config.txt.

For X2 series, if BUILTIN_PTZ item exists in options, the following setup commands are applied.

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&dnn_thres=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&dnn_thres=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&dnn_thres=2

For T2, T3, T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, and X2 series, if BUILTIN_PTZ items which don’t exist in options, the following setup commands are applied.

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&dnn_thres=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&dnn_thres=0

27) Exposure Value setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&exposure_value=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&exposure_value=10

28) Exposure Mode setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&exposure_mode=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&exposure_mode=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&exposure_mode=2

29) Camera Max Gain setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&camera_max_gain=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&camera_max_gain=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&camera_max_gain=3

30) Camera Shutter Mode setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&camera_shutter_mode=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&camera_shutter_mode=2

31) Camera Shutter Value setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&camera_shutter_value=1/120
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&camera_shutter_value=1/100
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&camera_shutter_value=1/30
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&camera_shutter_value=1/10
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&camera_shutter_value=1/2
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&camera_shutter_value=1

32) Camera Iris Mode setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&camera_iris_mode=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&camera_iris_mode=2

33) Camera Iris Value setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&camera_iris_value=F14
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&camera_iris_value=F2.1

34) Camera Iris Value setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&camera_iris_value=F14
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&camera_iris_value=F2.1

35) Camera Manual Gain setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&camera_manual_gain=0db
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&camera_manual_gain=42db

36) IR Mode setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&ir_mode=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&ir_mode=2
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&ir_mode=3

37) IR On Level setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&ir_on_level=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&ir_on_level=20

38) IR Off Level setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&ir_off_level=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&ir_off_level=20

39) Fixed IR Bright setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&fixed_ir_bright=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&fixed_ir_bright=5

40) Moving IR Bright setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&moving_ir_bright=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&moving_ir_bright=5

41) Fixed IR Level setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&fixed_ir_level=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&fixed_ir_level=12

42) Moving IR Level setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&moving_ir_level=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&moving_ir_level=9

43) Delay Time setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&delay_time=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&delay_time=61

44) Moving IR Mode setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&moving_ir_mode=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&moving_ir_mode=2
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/image.php?app=set&moving_ir_mode=3

45) Long Exposure setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&enable_long_exposure=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&enable_long_exposure=1

46) Max Shutter Value setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&max_shutter_value=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&max_shutter_value=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&max_shutter_value=2

47) Flicker Free setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&flicker_free=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&flicker_free=1

48) Flicker Mode setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&flicker_mode=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&flicker_mode=1

49) AGC DB setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&agc_db=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&agc_db=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&agc_db=2

50) IRIS Type setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&iris_type=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&iris_type=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&iris_type=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&iris_type=3
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&iris_type=4

51) Aisle setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&rotation=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&rotation=1

52) Aisle Degree setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&rotation_degree=90
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/image.php?app=set&rotation_degree=270

53) Digital Image Stabilization setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&dis=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&dis=1

54) Digital Image Stabilization Level setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&dis_level=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&dis_level=2
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&dis_level=3

55) High Light Compensation setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&hlc_enable=0
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&hlc_enable=1

56) High Light Compensation Level setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&hlc_level=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&hlc_level=2
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&hlc_level=3

57) ANPR Multi Shutter setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&anpr_count=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&anpr_count=2
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&anpr_count=3
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&anpr_count=4
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&anpr_count=5

58) ANPR Multi Shutter Value setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&anpr_count=1|2|1|4|3
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&anpr_count=2|4|3|1|5

59) High Light Compensation Level setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&hlc_level=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&hlc_level=2
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&hlc_level=3

60) Dark Buster setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&dark_buster_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&dark_buster_enable=1

61) Dark Buster Level setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&dark_buster_level=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&dark_buster_level=2
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/setup_camera.php?app=set&dark_buster_level=3

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt

Item	Value	Description
series	Tx, Xx	Camera series
options	BRIGHTNESS	Brightness available
	CONTRAST	Contrast available
	SATURATION	Saturation available
	HUE	Hue available
	SHARPNESS	Sharpness available
	FLIP	Flip available
	MIRROR	Mirror available
	NR	Noise Reduction available
	WDR	WDR available
	DEFOG	Defog available
	AEAWB	Exposure Control and White Balance Control available
	IR	IR LED available
	DAY_NIGHT	DAY & Night available
	SMART_FOCUS	Smart Focus available
	BUILTIN_PTZ	Built-in PTZ Camera

	AISLE	Aisle available
	MWB	Manual White Balance Control available

Video & Image – OSD:

Version: 1.02e
Date: 2015. 11. 24

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2015-03-18	Initial version
1.00e	2015-03-26	English translation
1.01e	2015-06-26	Added osd_background, Changed osd_title_text
1.02e	2015-11-24	Added osd_subtitle_text

Introduction

This Chapter defines detailed setup procedure of OSD.

OSD URI

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/osd.php

OSD Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
osd_stream1_enable	boolean	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
osd_stream2_enable	boolean	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
osd_stream3_enable	boolean	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
osd_min_transparency	integer(ro)	Minimum transparency level of OSD
osd_max_transparency	integer(ro)	Maximum transparency level of OSD
osd_transparency	integer	transparency level of OSD
osd_max_width	integer(ro)	Maximum width of OSD coordinate
osd_max_height	integer(ro)	Maximum height of OSD coordinate
osd_title_enable	boolean	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
osd_title_text	string	Text displayed as OSD Title (UTF8 encoding) Transferred after URL encoding (refer to Caution) Max String : 25
osd_subtitle_text	string	Text (UTF8 encoding) to be displayed as OSD SubTitle URL encoding and forwarding (refer to Cautions) Max String : 25
osd_title_x	integer	X coordinate of OSD Title
osd_title_y	integer	Y coordinate of OSD Title
osd_datetime_enable	boolean	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
osd_datetime_x	integer	X coordinate of OSD Date&Time
osd_datetime_y	integer	Y coordinate of OSD Date&Time
osd_background	boolean	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable

Example

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/osd.php?app=get

2) OSD setup for each stream

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/osd.php?app=set&osd_stream1_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/osd.php?app=set&osd_stream1_enable=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/osd.php?app=set&osd_stream2_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/osd.php?app=set&osd_stream2_enable=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/osd.php?app=set&osd_stream3_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/osd.php?app=set&osd_stream3_enable=1

3) OSD transparency setup

* check osd_min_transparency, osd_max_transparency before setup.
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/osd.php?app=set&osd_transparency=3

4) OSD title setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/osd.php?app=set&osd_title_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/osd.php?app=set&osd_title_enable=1

5) OSD title text setup

If you want to set OSD title as "#@NVX-4306R@#"
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/osd.php?app=set&osd_title_text=%23%40NVX-4306R%40%23

6) OSD subtitle text setup

If you want to set OSD subtitle as "#@NVX-4306R
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/osd.php?app=set&osd_subtitle_text=%23%40NVX-4306R

7) OSD title coordinate setup

* check osd_max_width, osd_max_height before setup.
* top left corner is defined as coordinate (0, 0).
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/osd.php?app=set&osd_title_x=302
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/osd.php?app=set&osd_title_y=409

8) OSD date&time setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/osd.php?app=set&osd_datetime_enable=0
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/osd.php?app=set&osd_datetime_enable=1

9) OSD date&time coordinate setup

* check osd_max_width, osd_max_height before setup.
* top left corner is defined as coordinate (0, 0).
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/osd.php?app=set&osd_datetime_x=302
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/osd.php?app=set&osd_datetime_y=409

10) OSD background setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/osd.php?app=set&osd_background=1

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt

Item	Value	Description

options	OSD_DISPLAY_CTRL	OSD available

URL Encoding

All characters except 0~9, a~z, A~Z, '@', '.', '/', '\', '-', '_', ':' use %HH format.
'HH' means 1byte Hex value.
ex) $ABC@ = %24ABC%40

Video & Image – Privacy Masking:

Version: 1.01e
Date: 2015. 06. 26

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00	2014-07-08	Initial version
1.00e	2014-08-05	English Translation
1.01e	2015-06-26	Add API

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Privacy Masking.

Video&Image – Privacy Masking URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/masking.php

Video&Image – Privacy Masking Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value
method	string	create, delete, modify, save
masking_max_width	integer(ro)	Maximum Width for Masking setup
masking_max_height	integer(ro)	Maximum Height for Masking setup
masking_enable	boolean	0 : Disable, 1 : Enable
masking_count	integer(ro)	Number of current Maskings
masking#_id	integer(ro)	Region ID
masking#_name	string	Region name
masking#_left	integer	Left pixel position
masking#_top	integer	Top pixel position
masking#_right	integer	Right pixel position
masking#_bottom	integer	Bottom pixel position
masking_id	integer	Region ID
masking_name	string	Region name
masking_left	integer	Left pixel position
masking_top	integer	Top pixel position

masking_right	integer	Right pixel position
masking_bottom	integer	Bottom pixel position
masking_type	string	Color, Mosaic, ColorMosaic
masking_type_list	string(ro)	Color|Mosaic|ColorMosaic

Example (Latest F/W)

1) get the current information

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/masking.php?app=get

2) Privacy Masking setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&masking_enable=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&masking_enable=0

3) Privacy Masking Region setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&method=create
* If a Parameter is null, a Region is created as the whole area with Default setting.
http://"camera_ipaddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&method=create&masking_name=test&masking_left=20&masking_top=20&masking_right=600&masking_bottom=600&masking_type=Color
* You can create a regions using method=create one at a time.
* You should assign values for left, top, right, and bottom for region creation.
*¹ If any one of those values is missing, exceeds maximum value, or violates the following condition, the created region becomes the whole area.
*² the value of left cannot exceed that of right, and the value of top cannot exceed that of bottom.

a. Region Name setup for Privacy Masking Region Create
http://"camera_ipaddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&method=create&masking_name=test

b. Region Left setup for Privacy Masking Region Create
http://"camera_ipaddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&method=create&masking_left=100

c. Region Top setup for Privacy Masking Region Create
http://"camera_ipaddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&method=create&masking_top=100

d. Region Right setup for Privacy Masking Region Create시 Region Right setup
http://"camera_ipaddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&method=create&masking_right=800

e. Region Bottom setup for Privacy Masking Region Create
http://"camera_ipaddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&method=create&masking_bottom=800

f. Region Type setup for Privacy Masking Region Create
http://"camera_paddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&method=create&masking_type=Color
http://"camera_paddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&method=create&masking_type=Mosaic
http://"camera_paddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&method=create&masking_type=ColorMosaic

4) Privacy Masking Region Parameter modify

single region modify

http://"camera_ipaddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&method=modify&masking_id=1&"modify desired parameter"

* You must send an assigned id to request a change in a parameter value.
* If you change a coordinate, the value of left cannot exceed that of right, and the value of top cannot exceed that of bottom.
* In single region modify, you should use Parameters without '#' such as mas6king_name.

a. Region Name setup for Privacy Masking single Region Modify

http://"camera_ipaddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&method=modify&masking_id=1&masking_name=Test2

b. Region Left setup for Privacy Masking single Region Modify

http://"camera_ipaddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&method=modify&masking_id=1&masking_left=0

c. Region Top setup for Privacy Masking single Region Modify

http://"camera_ipaddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&method=modify&masking_id=1&masking_top=0

d. Region Right setup for Privacy Masking single Region Modify

http://"camera_ipaddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&method=modify&masking_id=1&masking_right=500

e. Region Bottom setup for Privacy Masking single Region Modify

http://"camera_ipaddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&method=modify&masking_id=1&masking_bottom=500

f. Region Type setup for Privacy Masking single Region Modify

http://"camera_ipaddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&method=modify&masking_id=1&masking_type=Color

http://"camera_ipaddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&method=modify&masking_id=1&masking_type=Mosaic

http://"camera_ipaddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&method=modify&masking_id=1&masking_type=ColorMosaic

multiple region modify

http://"camera_ipaddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&method=modify&masking1_name=Test2&masking2_right=850&masking3_bottom=700

* If you want to modify multiple regions, you must modify them using a combination of the assigned ids.
* If one of the ids in the set command is not an assigned id, the operation excludes that id and set the rest.
* For the multiple region modify, you should use Parameters with '#' such as masking#_name.
* If you use Parameters for a single region modify and multiple region modify at once, the Parameters for single region modify are ignored.

a. Region Name setup for Privacy Masking multiple Region Modify

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&method=modify&masking1_name=Test2&masking3_name=First4

b. Region Left setup for Privacy Masking multiple Region Modify
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/masking.php?app=set&method=modify&masking1_left=0&masking2_left=500

c. Region Top setup for Privacy Masking multiple Region Modify
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/masking.php?app=set&method=modify&masking1_Top=0&masking2_Top=50

d. Region Right setup for Privacy Masking multiple Region Modify
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/masking.php?app=set&method=modify&masking1_right=900&masking3_right=100

e. Region Bottom setup for Privacy Masking multiple Region Modify
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/masking.php?app=set&method=modify&masking1_bottom=500&masking3_bottom=100

f. Region Type setup for Privacy Masking multiple Region Modify
http://”camera_ipaddress”/video/masking.php?app=set&method=modify&masking_type=Color
http://”camera_ipaddress”/video/masking.php?app=set&method=modify&masking_type=Mosaic
http://”camera_ipaddress”/video/masking.php?app=set&method=modify&masking_type=ColorMosaic

5) Privacy Masking Region remove
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/masking.php?app=set&method=delete&masking_id=1
* If you want to delete a region, you must make the request using the assigned id.

Example (Old F/W)

1) get the current information
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/masking.php?app=get

2) Privacy Masking setup
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/masking.php?app=set&method=save&masking_enable=1
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/masking.php?app=set&method=save&masking_enable=0

3) Privacy Masking Region create
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/masking.php?app=set&method=create&masking_name=New&masking_left=0&masking_top=0&masking_right=500&masking_bottom=400&masking_type=Color

4) Privacy Masking Region modify
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/masking.php?app=set&method=modify&masking_id=4&masking_left=50&masking_top=20&masking_bottom=300&masking_type=Mosaic
* If you want to modify a region, you must make the request using the assigned id.

5) Privacy Masking Region remove

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&method=delete&masking_id=1

* If you want to delete, you must make the request using the assigned id..

6) Privacy Masking all

* For old F/W, the following method is recommended rather than the method=modify.

Request : http://"ipaddress"/video/masking.php?app=get

Response :

res=200&masking_enable=1&masking_count=3&masking1_id=2&masking1_name=New(1)&masking1_left=0&masking1_top=0&masking1_right=600&masking1_bottom=300&masking2_id=3&masking2_name=New(2)&masking2_left=70&masking2_top=40&masking2_right=900&masking2_bottom=600&masking3_id=4&masking3_name=New(3)&masking3_left=100&masking3_top=100&masking3_right=200&masking3_bottom=200&masking_type=Color&masking_type_list=Color|Mosaic|ColorMosaic&

Request :

http://"ipddress"/video/masking.php?app=set&method=save&md_enable=0&masking_count=3&masking1_id=2&masking1_name=New(1)&masking1_left=0&masking1_top=0&masking1_right=600&masking1_bottom=300&masking2_id=3&masking2_name=New(2)&masking2_left=70&masking2_top=40&masking2_right=900&masking2_bottom=600&masking3_id=4&masking3_name=New(3)&masking3_left=100&masking3_top=100&masking3_right=200&masking3_bottom=200&masking_type=Mosaic

Response :

res=200&ch=1&md_enable=0&masking_count=3&masking1_id=2&masking1_name=New(1)&masking1_left=0&masking1_top=0&masking1_right=600&masking1_bottom=300&masking2_id=3&masking2_name=New(2)&masking2_left=70&masking2_top=40&masking2_right=900&masking2_bottom=600&masking3_id=4&masking3_name=New(3)&masking3_left=100&masking3_top=100&masking3_right=200&masking3_bottom=200&masking_type=Mosaic&masking_type_list=Color|Mosaic|ColorMosaic&

* As for the above, method=save means app=get and then set with response.
* In the save operation, you must send current information as a whole, otherwise the parameter not transmitted will be deleted.
* In Privacy Masking setup, you need to use save operation, so be careful not to delete current information.

Caution

You must check the following values in the response to http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt.

Item	Value	Description
Options	MASK	Privacy Masking available

Video & Image – Basic:

Version: 1.03e
Date: 2015. 10. 08

Revision History

Version	Date	Comment
1.00 1.00e	2013-12-11 2014-03-17	Initial version English Translation
1.01e	2014-04-29	Add Capture Resolution List option Add Capture Resolution value Add Resolution List option Add supported Frame List Add supported maximum Bitrate Change Framerate value description Change Bitrate value description
1.02e	2015-09-07	Add Resolution List option for each Stream Add Resolution value for each Stream Modify “4. Example” Add “5. Caution”
1.03e	2015-10-08	Modyfi “3. Video & Image – Basic Parameter” Add “5. Caution”

Introduction

This Chapter defines the detailed setup procedure for the Video, Image Stream.

Video & Image – Basic URI

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php

Video & Image – Basic Parameter

Parameter	Type	Value	
input_mode	string(ro)	Current input Resolution	
video_mode	string(ro)	NTSC or PAL	
total_ch	integer(ro)	Maximum number of video channels	
total_strm	integer(ro)	Maximum number of Streams	
ch#_cap_res_list	string(ro)	NTSC : 2048x1536 Max. 20fps|1920x1080 Max. 30fps| 1600x1200 Max. 15fps|1280x720 Max. 30fps| 800x600 Max. 30fps|1920x1080 Max. 60fps PAL : 2048x1536 Max. 20fps|1920x1080 Max. 25fps| 1600x1200 Max. 12fps|1280x720 Max. 25fps| 800x600 Max. 25fps| 1920x1080 Max. 50fps	
ch#_cap_res	string	QXGA : 2048 x 1536	1080P : 1920 x 1080
		UXGA : 1600 x 1200	720P : 1280 x 720
		SVGA : 800x 600	1080P_5060 : 1920 x 1080 (50/60)
ch#_strm#_codec_list	string(ro)	H264HP|H264MP|H264BP|MPEG4ASP|MPEG4SP|MJPEG	
ch#_strm#_codec	string	H264HP : H.264 High Profile H264MP : H.264 Main Profile	

		H264BP : H.264 Baseline Profile MPEG4ASP : MPEG4 Advanced Simple Profile MPEG4SP : MPEG4 Simple Profile MJPEG : Motion Jpeg
ch#_strm#_res_list	string(ro)	1944P|QXGA|1944FE|1440FE|1080P|QUADVGA|1024FE|UXGA| SXGA|720P|XGA|720FE|SVGA|576P|480P|VGA|480FE| VGAWIDE|CIFP|CIFN|QVGA|4CIF|2CIF|CIF|QCIF|QQVGA| stream1|stream2
ch#_strm#_res	string	1944P,QXGA,1944FE,1440FE,1080P,QUADVGA,1024FE, UXGA,SXGA,720P,XGA,720FE,SVGA,576P,480P,VGA,480FE, VGAWIDE,4CIF,2CIF,VGA,CIF,CIFP,CIFN,QCIF,QVGA, QQVGA, stream1(same as Stream 1), stream2(same as Stream 2)
ch#_strm#_fps_list	string (ro)	Supported Framerate List 30|29|28|27|....|4|3|2|1 (differentiator "|")
ch#_strm#_fps	integer	Refer to ch#_strm#_fps_list
ch#_strm#_maxbr	integer (ro)	Supported maximum Bitrate
ch#_strm#_bitrate	integer	100 ~ ch#_strm#_maxbr
ch#_strm#_ratecontrol	string	cbr, vbr
ch#_strm#_gov	int	1 ~ 60
ch#_strm#_quality	int	1 ~ 100

* "ch#_strm#_res_list", "ch#_strm#_res" reference caution.

Example

1) get the current setting

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/video.php?app=get

The followings are responses for each camera series.

• Sharx Security HTNC44xx full HD 60 fps series (Sony Xarina / X2)

res=200&input_mode=1920x1080&video_mode=NTSC&total_ch=1&total_strm=3&
ch1_cap_res_list=1920x1080 Max. 60fps|1920x1080 Max. 30fps&ch1_cap_res=1080P&
ch1_strm1_codec_list=H264HP|H264MP|H264BP&ch1_strm1_res_list=1080P|SXGA|QUADVGA|720P|XGA|576P|480P|VGA|VGAWIDE|QVGA&ch1_strm1_fps_list=30|25|20|15|12|10|6|5|4|3|2|1&ch1_strm2_codec_list=MJPEG&ch1_strm2_res_list=1080P|SXGA|QUADVGA|720P|XGA|576P|480P|VGA|VGAWIDE|QVGA&ch1_strm2_fps_list=30|25|20|15|12|10|6|5|4|3|2|1&ch1_strm3_codec_list=H264HP|H264MP|H264BP&ch1_strm3_res_list=1080P|SXGA|QUADVGA|720P|XGA|576P|480P|VGA|VGAWIDE|QVGA&ch1_strm3_fps_list=30|25|20|15|12|10|6|5|4|3|2|1&ch1_strm1_enable=1&ch1_strm1_codec=H264BP&ch1_strm1_res=1080P&ch1_strm1_fps=30&ch1_strm1_maxfps=30&ch1_strm1_bitrate=4000&ch1_strm1_maxbr=8000&ch1_strm1_ratecontrol=cbr&ch1_strm1_gov=30&ch1_strm2_enable=1&ch1_strm2_codec=MJPEG&ch1_strm2_res=VGA&ch1_strm2_fps=30&ch1_strm2_maxfps=30&ch1_strm2_quality=50&ch1_strm3_enable=1&ch1_strm3_codec=H264BP&ch1_strm3_res=VGA&ch1_strm3_fps=30&ch1_strm3_maxfps=30&ch1_strm3_bitrate=2000&ch1_strm3_maxbr=8000&ch1_strm3_ratecontrol=cbr&ch1_strm3_gov=30&

• Sharx Security HTNC45xx 5 MP camera series (Sony Xarina Pro / X4)

res=200&input_mode=2592x1944&video_mode=NTSC&total_ch=1&total_strm=3&ch1_strm1_codec_list=H264HP|H264MP|H264BP&ch1_strm1_res_list=1944P|QXGA|1944FE|1440FE|SXGA|QUADVGA|1024FE|XGA|720FE|576P|VGA|480FE&ch1_strm1_fps_list=15|12|10|6|5|4|3|2|1&ch1_strm2_codec_list=MJPEG&ch1_strm2_res_list=1440FE|SXGA|QUADVGA|1024FE|XGA|720FE|576P|VGA|480FE&ch1_strm2_fps_list=15|12|10|6|5|4|3|2|1&ch1_strm3_codec_list=H264HP|H264MP|H264BP&ch1_strm3_res_list=1944P|QXGA|1944FE|1440FE|SXGA|QUADVGA|1024FE|XGA|720FE|576P|VGA|480FE&ch1_strm3_fps_list=15|12|10|6|5|4|3|2|1&ch1_strm1_enable=1&ch1_strm1_codec=H264BP&ch1_strm1_res=1944P&ch1_strm1_fps=15&ch1_strm1_maxfps=15&ch1_strm1_bitrate=6000&ch1_strm1_maxbr=12000&ch1_strm1_ratecontrol=cbr&ch1_strm1_gov=15&ch1_strm1_vbr_quality=1&ch1_strm1_vbr_quality_min=1&ch1_strm1_vbr_quality_max=5&ch1_strm2_enable=1&ch1_strm2_codec=MJPEG&ch1_strm2_res=VGA&ch1_strm2_fps=15&ch1_strm2_maxfps=15&ch1_strm2_quality=50&ch1_strm3_enable=1&ch1_strm3_codec=H264BP&ch1_strm3_res=480FE&ch1_strm3_fps=15&ch1_strm3_maxfps=15&ch1_strm3_bitrate=500&ch1_strm3_maxbr=12000&ch1_strm3_ratecontrol=cbr&ch1_strm3_gov=15&ch1_strm3_vbr_quality=1&ch1_strm3_vbr_quality_min=1&ch1_strm3_vbr_quality_max=5&

* The User can check the above response values via "Video & Image – Basic Parameter".
* Among the above parameters, the user can check "ch1_cap_res_list" and "ch1_cap_res" parameters at "X2 2M Camera".
  Please refer to "Caution" for detail information of "ch1_cap_res_list" and "ch1_cap_res" parameters.

2) Capture Resolution setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_cap_res=QXGA
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_cap_res=1080P
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_cap_res=UXGA
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_cap_res=720P
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_cap_res=SVGA
* Supported Capture Resolutions are listed in ch#_cap_res_list.
* If you change Capture Resolution, other setting may vary accordingly.

3) Codec setup for each Stream

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm1_codec=H264HP
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm1_codec=H264MP
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm1_codec=H264BP
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm1_codec=MPEG4ASP
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm1_codec=MPEG4SP
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm3_codec=H264HP
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm3_codec=H264MP
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm3_codec=H264BP
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm3_codec=MPEG4ASP
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm3_codec=MPEG4SP
* Supported Codec's are listed in ch#_strm#_codec_list.
* Stream 2 Codec is fixed to MJPEG.

4) Resolution setup for each Stream

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_res=1944P
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_res=1944FE

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_res=QXGA
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_res=1080P
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_res=UXGA
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_res=SXGA
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_res=720P
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_res=SVGA
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_res=576P
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_res=480P
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_res=VGA
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_res=CIFP
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_res=CIFN
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_res=QVGA
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_res=4CIF
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_res=2CIF
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_res=CIF
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_res=QCIF
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_res=QQVGA
* Supported Resolutions are listed in ch#_strm#_res_list.
* Please refer Resolution Table for Resolution setting.

5) Frame per Second setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_fps=30
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_fps=21
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_fps=12
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_fps=3
* MAX. FPS is confined by the value of ch#_cap_res_list.
* If the model does not have ch#_cap_res_list, in general, MAX. FPS of NTSC is 30 and that of PAL is 25.
* FPS can vary by 1.

6) Bitrate Control setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm1_ratecontrol=vbr
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm1_ratecontrol=cbr
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm3_ratecontrol=vbr
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm3_ratecontrol=cbr
* Stream 2 does not support Bitrate since the Codec is MJPEG.

7) Bitrate setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_bitrate=500
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_bitrate=3000
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_bitrate=6000
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_bitrate=8000
* Stream 2 does not support Bitrate since the Codec is MJPEG.
* Bitrate can vary by 100.

8) Quality setup

http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm2_quality=10
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm2_quality=50
http://”camera ipaddress”/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm2_quality=80
* Only Stream 2 support Quality setup.
* Quality can vary by 1.

9) GOP (Group of Picture) setup

http://"camera ipaddress"/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_gov=1
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_gov=30
http://"camera ipaddress"/video/video.php?app=set&ch1_strm#_gov=60
* Stream 2 does not support GOP setup since the Codec is MJPEG.
* GOP Size is confined to twice the current FPS setting.

Caution

If the response of http://"camera ipaddress"/config.txt is the same as described in the table below, the user can setup "ch#_cap_res" parameter and can read "ch#_cap_res_list" parameter value.

Item	Value	Description
option	CAPTURE_CTRL	capture control available

"ch#_strm#_res" and "ch#_strm#_res_list" parameter value.

Parameter	Value	Description
ch#_strm#_res_list ch#_strm#_res	1944P	2592 x 1944
	QXGA	2048 x 1536
	1944FE	1944 x 1944
	1440FE	1440 x 1440
	1080P	1920 x 1080
	QUADVGA	1280 x 960
	1024FE	1024 x 1024
	UXGA	1600 x 1200
	SXGA	1280 x 1024
	720P	1280 x 720
	XGA	1024 x 768
	720FE	720 x 720
	SVGA	800 x 600
	576P	704 x 576
	480P	704 x 480
	VGA	640 x 480
	480FE	480 x 480
	VGAWIDE	640 x 360
	4CIF	704 x 480
	2CIF	704 x 288
	CIF	352 x 240
	CIFP	352 x 288
	CIFN	352 x 240
	QCIF	176 x 144
	QVGA	320 x 240
	QQVGA	160 x 120